

REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA



REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA

Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Vol. 354

PRETORIA, 23 DECEMBER 1994
DESEMBER 1994

No. 16120

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

No. 2056

23 December 1994

COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993 (ACT No. 130 OF 1993)

I, Louis van Assen, Compensation Commissioner, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Association of South Africa, and acting under the powers vested in me by section 76 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993), I prescribe the Scale of Fees for Medical Aid inclusive of the General Rules and General Modifiers applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from **1 January 1995**.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of services rendered on or after 1 January 1995 and **exclude VAT**.

L. VAN ASSEN,

Compensation Commissioner.

39895—A

GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWING

DEPARTEMENT VAN ARBEID

No. 2056

23 Desember 1994

WET OP VERGOEDING VIR BEROEPSBESERINGS EN -SIEKTES, 1993 (WET No. 130 VAN 1993)

Ek, Louis van Assen, Vergoedingskommissaris, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Mediese Vereniging van Suid-Afrika en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 76 van die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en -siektes, 1993 (Wet No. 130 van 1993), die Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang vanaf **1 Januarie 1995** voorskryf.

Die tariewe wat in die Bylae voorkom, is van toepassing op dienste wat op of na 1 Januarie 1995 gelewer word en **sluit BTW uit**.

L. VAN ASSEN,

Vergoedingskommissaris.

16120—1

SCHEDULE • BYLAE**INDEX • INHOUDSOPGAWE**

	Page Bladsy
GENERAL RULES • ALGEMENE REËLS.....	7
GENERAL MODIFIERS • ALGEMENE WYSIGERS.....	11
I. CONSULTATIONS • KONSULTASIES.....	7
II. COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL.....	24
1. Injections and infusions • Inspuitings en infusies.....	13
1.1 Intravenous treatment • Binnearsebehandeling.....	24
2. Intergumentary system • Huidstelsel.....	25
2.1 Allergy • Allergie.....	25
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen).....	25
2.3 Major plastic repairs • Groot plastiese herstel.....	26
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander vellet-sels.....	26
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde.....	27
2.7 Hands • Hande.....	27
3. Musculoskeletal system • Spier-skeletstelsel.....	28
Modifiers • Wysigers.....	28
3.1 Bones • Bene.....	29
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture.....	29
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture.....	30
3.1.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies.....	31
3.1.2.1 Bonegrafting • Beenoorplanting.....	31
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis.....	31
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie.....	31
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose.....	32
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie.....	32
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte.....	32
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings.....	32
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigtings.....	33
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies.....	33
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie.....	33
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese.....	33
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie.....	33
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints) • Diverse (gewrigte).....	34
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente.....	35
3.3 Amputations • Amputasies.....	35
3.3.1 Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies.....	35
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie amputasie.....	35
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, pees en fasciae.....	36
3.4.1 Investigations • Ondersoek.....	36
3.4.2 Decompression operations • Dekompressie operasies.....	37
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair • Spier en pees herstel.....	37
3.4.4 Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting.....	37
3.4.5 Tenolysis • Tenolise.....	38
3.4.6 Tenodésis • Tenódese.....	38
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier, pees en fascia verplanting.....	38
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesver-lenging.....	38

	Page Bladsy
3.5 Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions.....	39
3.6 Miscellaneous • Diverse.....	39
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige heg- middels.....	39
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G).....	39
3.8 Specific areas • Spesifieke areas.....	40
3.8.1 Toes • Tone.....	40
3.8.2 Big toe • Groottoon.....	40
3.8.3 Reimplantations • Herinplantings.....	40
3.8.4 Hands: (Note —skin: See integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel —vel: Kyk huidstelsel)	40
3.8.5 Spine • Werwelkolom.....	41
3.9 Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures.....	42
4. Respiratory system • Asemhalingstelsel	43
4.1 Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse.....	43
4.3 Larynx • Larinks.....	45
Modifier • Wysiger.....	45
4.4 Bronchial procedures • Bronchiale prosedures.....	45
4.5 Pleura • Pleura.....	45
4.6 Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures.....	46
4.6.1 Surgical • Chirurgies.....	46
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse.....	46
4.7 Intensive care: Respiratory therapy, cardiac, general • Intensiewe sorg: Respiratories, kar- diaal, algemeen.....	47
Modifier and rules • Wysiger en reëls.....	47
4.7.1 Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg.....	48
4.7.2 Procedures • Prosedures.....	49
5. Mediastinal procedures • Mediastinale prosedures	50
6. Cardiovascular system • Kardio-vaskulêre sisteem	50
Modifier • Wysiger.....	50
6.1 General • Algemeen.....	50
6.3 Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie.....	51
6.3.1 Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie.....	51
6.4 Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vaskulêre sisteem.....	51
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-veneuse-afwykings.....	51
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries.....	51
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliaca en groot takke.....	51
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca.....	52
6.4.3.3 Peripheral • Perifeer.....	52
6.4.4 Veins • Venas.....	52
7. Lympho reticular system • Limfo-retikulêre stelsel	53
7.1 Spleen • Milt.....	53
8. Digestive system • Spysverteringstelsel	53
8.1 Oral cavity • Mondholte.....	53
8.2 Lips • Lippe.....	53
8.3 Tongue • Tong.....	53
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere.....	53
8.5 Oesophagus • Esofagus.....	53
8.6 Stomach • Maag.....	54
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum.....	54

	Page Bladsy
8.8 Intestines • Dermkanaal.....	54
8.10 Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus	54
8.11 Liver • Lewer.....	55
8.12 Biliary tract • Galweë.....	55
8.13 Pancreas • Pankreas	55
8.14 Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte.....	56
9. Herniae • Breuke	56
10. Urinary system • Urienstelsel	56
10.1 Kidney • Nier	56
10.2 Urether • Ureter.....	56
10.3 Bladder • Blaas	57
10.4 Urethra • Uretra.....	58
11. Male genital system • Manlike geslagstelsel	59
11.1 Penis • Penis	59
11.2 Testis and epididymus • Testis en epididimus	59
11.3 Prostate • Prostaat.....	59
14. Nervous system • Senuweestelsel	60
14.1 Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures.....	60
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for • Aanbring van boorgate vir	60
14.3 Nerve procedures • Senuweeprosedures	61
14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture • Senuweeherstel of -hegting.....	61
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie	61
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuweeprosedures	61
14.4 Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures.....	62
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurismeherstel.....	62
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Chirurgie van posterior fossa	62
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Superatentoriale prosedures	62
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir	62
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral procedures • Steriotaktiese serebrale prosedures.....	63
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies	63
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbindings	63
14.11 Medical psychotherapy • Mediese psigoterapie.....	63
Rules and modifier • Reëls en wysiger	63
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes	64
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatrisse ondersoekmetodes	64
15. General • Algemeen	64
16. Eye • Oog	64
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures	64
16.2 Retina • Retina	66
16.3 Lens • Lens (Cataract • Katarak).....	66
16.4 Glaucoma • Gloukoom	66
16.5 Intraocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog	67
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus.....	67
16.7 Globe • Oogbol	67
16.8 Orbit • Oogkas.....	68
16.9 Cornea • Kornea	68
16.10 Ducts • Buise	68
16.11 Iris • Iris.....	69

	Page Bladsy
16.12 Lids • Ooglede.....	69
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.....	69
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid.....	69
16.12.3 Ptosis • Ptose.....	69
16.13 Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva.....	70
16.14 General • Algemeen.....	70
17.1 Ear • Oor.....	70
17. Audiometry • Oudiometrie.....	71
Rules • Reëls.....	71
18. Physical treatment • Fisiese behandeling.....	72
Modifier • Wysiger.....	72
19. Radiology • Radiologie.....	73
Modifiers • Wysigers.....	73
19.1 Skeleton • Skelet.....	75
19.1.1 Limbs • Ledemate.....	75
19.1.2 Spinal column • Werwelkolom.....	75
19.1.3 Skull • Skedel.....	75
19.2 Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal.....	76
19.3 Biliary tract • Galweë.....	77
19.4 Chest • Borskas.....	77
19.5 Abdomen • Buik.....	78
19.6 Urinary tract • Urineweë.....	78
19.8 Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies.....	78
Modifier • Wysiger.....	78
19.8.1 Film series • Filmreeks.....	78
Modifier • Wysiger.....	78
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium.....	79
Modifier • Wysiger.....	79
19.9 Tomography and cinematography • Tomografie en kinematografie.....	80
19.9.1 Computed tomography • Rekenaartomografie.....	80
Modifier • Wysiger.....	80
19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse.....	81
Rules • Reëls.....	81
19.11 Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke.....	82
Modifier • Wysiger.....	82
19.12 Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid.....	83
19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis.....	83
Rule • Reël.....	83
19.14 Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures.....	83
Modifier • Wysiger.....	83
19.15 Magnetic resonance imaging • Magnetiese resonansie beelding.....	84
20. Radiotherapy • Radioterapie.....	85
Modifier • Wysiger.....	85
20.1 Superficial therapy • Oppverlakterapie.....	85
Rule • Reël (Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie).....	85
21. Pathology • Patologie.....	85
Modifiers • Wysigers.....	85
21.1 Haematology • Hematologie.....	86

	<i>Page Bladsy</i>
21.2 Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke	88
21.3 Bacteriology • Bakteriologie	89
21.4 Serology • Serologie	90
21.5 Skin tests • Huidtoetse	91
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed	91
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toetse: Urine	93
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë	95
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse	95
21.10 Cerebro-spinal fluid • Serebrospinale vog	95
21.12 Isotopes • Isotope	96
21.13 Travelling fees and after-hours services • Reisgelde en gelde vir na-uurse diens	96
22. Anatomical pathology • Anatomiese patologie	96
IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTES	97

Notes • Opmerkings

(i) THE EMPLOYEE AND THE DOCTOR

The employee is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee himself or the Compensation Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Compensation Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 78 of the Act.

In terms of section 42 either the Compensation Commissioner or an employer may send the injured employee to another doctor chosen by him (Compensation Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service.

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. To avoid disputes, **doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefore.

If an injured employee is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Compensation Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that an employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, an employee represents to his doctor that he is a Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

(i) DIE WERKNEMER EN DIE GENEESHEER

Die werknemer het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werknemer self of die Vergoedingsfonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Vergoedingskommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal-, verplegings- en ander dienste—artikel 78 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 42 mag die Vergoedingskommissaris of die werkgewer na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werknemer na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Vergoedingskommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneeshere wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. Ten einde geskille te voorkom, **moet geneeshere hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek.** Oor die algemeen word veranderings van geneeshere, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werknemer noodbehandeling benodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Vergoedingskommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werknemer geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werknemer dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n geval is onder die Wet op Vergoeding vir Beroepsbeserings en Siektes en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Vergoedingskommissaris of sy werkgewer in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werknemer in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the fees of the specialist for the same service • Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehêf vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn twee-derdes van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens.
- (iii) Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 4 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 5 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero • Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 4 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 5 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

A. Consultations: Definitions • Konsultasies: Definisies

- (i) *First consultation:* Refers to a situation where a medical practitioner personally takes down a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, prescribes or administers treatment • *Eerste konsultasie:* Verwys na 'n situasie waar die geneesheer persoonlik die pasiënt se mediese geskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling voorskryf of toedien.
- (ii) *Subsequent consultation:* Refers to a voluntarily scheduled consultation performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first consultation (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first consultation). It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling • *Opvolgkonsultasie:* Verwys na 'n willekeurig geskeduleerde konsultasie wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie in verband met dieselfde siektetoestand uitgevoer word (hoewel die simptome of klagtes mag verskil van wat tydens die eerste konsultasie aan die geneesheer voorgehou is). Dit kan die afneem van 'n siekte-geskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling en/of raadgewing behels.

- (iii) *Hospital visits:* Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and no fees may be levied. Where no procedure or operation was carried out fees may be charged for hospital visits according to item 0109. Dates of hospital visits must be specified • *Hospitaalbesoeke:* In gevalle waar 'n prosedure of operasie deur 'n geneesheer uitgevoer is, word hospitaalbesoeke beskou as deel van die normale nasorg en mag geen gelde gehef word nie. In gevalle waar daar nie 'n prosedure of operasie uitgevoer is nie mag gelde volgens item 0109 vir die hospitalisasie gehef word. Datums van hospitaalbesoeke moet gespesifiseer word.

- B. Normal hours versus after-hours:** Normal working hours refer to the period 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays to Fridays; the period 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays; as well as all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after-hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and involuntarily scheduled work performed on such days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at an earlier or later opportunity • *Normale werksure teenoor na-ure:* Normale werksure verwys na die tydperk 08:00 tot 17:00 op Maandae tot Vrydae; die tydperk 08:00 tot 13:00 op Saterdag; asook alle ander tye wat die geneesheer willekeurig skeduleer (al is dit vir die pasiënt se gerief) vir die lewering van dienste. Alle ander tye geld as na-ure. Openbare vakansiedae geld nie as normale werksdae nie en onwillekeurige geskeduleerde werk wat op hierdie dae verrig word, geld as na-uurse werk. Dienste word onwillekeurig geskeduleer vir 'n spesifieke tyd indien die geneesheer om mediese redes nie die diens by 'n vroeëre of latere geleentheid behoort te lewer nie.
- C.** The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service • Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie geldetarief ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.
- D.** Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee shall be payable by the employee. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged • Tensy stappe vroegetydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, sal die werknemer aanspreeklik wees vir die konsultasie-gelde. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegetydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis 24 uur vóór die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie.
- E.** The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital • Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies met die uitsondering van roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.
- F.** Where applicable fees for administering injections and/or infusions may only be charged when done by the practitioner himself • Waar toepaslik mag gelde vir die toediening van inspuitings en/of infusies alleenlik gehef word indien deur die praktisyn self toegedien.
- G.** Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Compensation Commissioner, may be charged. Where an employee met with an accident and received medical treatment away from home and afterwards have to be transferred to his hometown, treatment may be taken over by another doctor who will be entitled to further payment • Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die

geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waaroor die chirurg en die Vergoedingskommissaris ooreengekom het, gehef kan word. Waar 'n werknemer 'n ongeval opdoen en mediese behandeling ontvang weg van sy tuiste en daarna teruggeplaas moet word na sy tuisdorp kan die behandeling van die werknemer oorgeplaas word in welke geval die geneesheer wat die behandeling oorneem geregtig sal wees op verdere betaling.

- H. Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months • Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.
- I. Fees for all pathology investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology. (Refer to M 0097.) • Gelde vir alle patologie-ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Kyk afdeling Patologie. (Verwys na W 0097.)
- J. In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged • In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste deur 'n geneesheer gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die geldetarief aangegee word, gevra word.
- K. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists • Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneesheer wat pasiënte na ander geneesheer verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloog gestuur word.
- L. If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged • Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.
- M. If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged • Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure gehef.
- N.
 - (a) No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as "**per consultation**". Such services are regarded as part of the consultation performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention • Geen bykomende gelde kan vir dienste waarvoor die gelde aangegee word as "**per konsultasie**", gehef word nie. Sulke dienste word gereken as deel van die konsultasie waartydens die toestand onder die geneesheer se aandag gebring word.
 - (b) Where a fee for any service is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded • Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgelê of die getal ondersoeke gedoen, geregtig as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken nie.
 - (c) The number of consultations must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 consultations be necessary, the Compensation Commissioner must be furnished with a detailed motivation • Die aantal konsultasies moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 konsultasies nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Vergoedingskommissaris verskaf word.

- (d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured employee who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner • 'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werknemer wat daarna onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.

- O. (a) An employee should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies *full-time* "medical aid" • Hospitalisasie van 'n werknemer moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand *voltydse* "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis.
- (b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy. The same principles set out in modifier 0077 will apply when an employee is referred to a therapist • Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie. Indien 'n werknemer verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0077.
- (c) In the case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Compensation Commissioner for what amount the Compensation Commissioner will accept responsibility in respect of such treatment • In geval van duur of langdurige mediese dienste of prosedures, moet die geneesheer skriftelik vooraf by die Vergoedingskommissaris vasstel watter geldelike verantwoordelikheid die Vergoedingskommissaris sal aanvaar ten opsigte van die behandeling van daardie spesifieke pasiënt.

P. Travelling fees/Reisgelde

- (a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to an employee's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to Section IV if he had to travel more than 16 kilometres in total • Waar 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle vanaf sy huis of kamers na 'n werknemer se woning of 'n hospitaal uitgeroep word, kan reisgelde gehef word volgens Afdeling IV indien hy meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis.
- (b) If more than one employee would be attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided *pro rata* between the relevant employees • Indien meer as een werknemer tydens 'n reis aandag geniet, moet die volle reisgelde *pro rata* tussen die werknemers verdeel word.
- (c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms • 'n Praktisyn is nie geregtig om gelde te hef vir enige reiskoste of reistyd na sy kamers nie.
- (d) Where a practitioner's residence would be more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled) • Waar 'n praktisyn se woning meer as 8 kilometers vanaf 'n hospitaal geleë is, mag geen reisgelde gehef word vir dienste gelewer in sodanige hospitale nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).
- (e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled) • Waar 'n praktisyn 'n rondreispraktyk bedryf, is hy nie geregtig om reisgelde te hef nie, behalwe in noodgevalle (onwillekeurig geskeduleerde dienste).

INTENSIVE CARE • INTENSIEWE SORG

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Q. Units in respect of items 1204 to 1210 exclude the following • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:

- (a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.

- (b) Costs of any drugs and/or materials • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
 - (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
 - (d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen • Bloed-gasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
 - (e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219 • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.
- R.** Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211) • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (d.w.s. item 1211).
- S.** Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 sluit die volgende in:
- (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time and vital capacity studies • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.
 - (b) Testing and connecting the machine • Toets en verbinding van masjien.
 - (c) Putting patient on machine: Setting machine, synchronising patient with machine • Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: Stel en sinchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.
 - (d) Instruction to nursing staff • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
 - (e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours • Alle opvolg besoeke binne eerste 24 uur.
- T.** Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care • Ventilasië (items 1212 to 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.
- U. Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding**

Note: In cases where a *second* Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n *tweede* Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

0001 For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R510,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R510,00 van toepassing.

0002 Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

- 0003** The fee in respect of more than one abdominal operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be 100% of the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus 50% of the fee for the second operation or procedure, plus 25% of the fee for the third procedure or operation, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures • Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een abdominale operasie of prosedure deur dieselfde insnyding gedoen, is 100% van die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure plus 50% van die gelde vir die tweede operasie of prosedure, plus 25% van die gelde vir die derde prosedure of operasie met 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures.
- 0005** Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic (where modifier 0003 is not applicable). Unless otherwise identified in the tariff, when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identified and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, plus 50% (half of) the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures. In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail. Note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for items for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see section 2. Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee • Meer as een prosedure/operasie onder dieselfde narkose (waar wysiger 0003 nie van toepassing is nie). Wanneer meer as een prosedure/operasie heelwat addisionele tyd en/of ingewikkeldheid meebring, en elke prosedure/operasie duidelik geïdentifiseer en gedefinieer is, sal die volgende waardes daaraan toegeken word, behalwe waar anders gespesifiseer is in die tarief: 100% (volle tarief) vir die eerste of groter prosedure/operasie plus 50% (helfte van) tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures. In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees. Neem asseblief, kennis: Wanneer meer as een klein prosedure uitgevoer word en die tarief voorsiening maak vir items vir "daaropvolgende" of "maksimum vir veelvuldige bykomende prosedures" (sien Afdeling 2. Huidstelsel) is wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie, aangesien die tarief reeds verminder is.

Note • Let wel

In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail • In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees.

- 0006** A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable • 'n 25%-vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde siektetoestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word ('n operasie wat volg op 'n diagnostiese prosedure is uitgesluit). Indien 'n daaropvolgende operasie na meer as een maand uitgevoer word, is die volle gelde betaalbaar.
- 0007** Use of any type of own equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation or for procedures performed in a hospital or day-clinic theatre when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital—R73,50 irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided • Gebruik van enige tipe eie toerusting in kamers vir prosedures wat onder intraveneuse sedasie uitgevoer word of vir prosedures wat in 'n hospitaal- of dagklinik-teater uitgevoer word, indien sodanige toerusting nie deur die hospitaal verskaf word nie—R73,50 ongeag die aantal items toerusting wat voorsien word.
- 0008** Where a procedure requires a registered specialist surgeon assistant, the fee is 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee for the specialist surgeon • Waar 'n prosedure 'n geregistreerde spesialis-chirurg assistent vereis, is die gelde 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde.
- 0009** The fee for an assistant is 15% of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of R117,60 • Die gelde vir 'n assistent is 15% van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van R117,60.

- 0010** A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for an operation or a procedure having a value greater than R147,00. The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic fees for the specific operations. Anaesthetics time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036 shall be applicable in such a case. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography). No fee may be levied for topical application of local anaesthetic • Gelde mag gehêf word vir plaaslike verdoving toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir 'n operasie of prosedure met 'n waarde van meer as R147,00. Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-gelde van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetyds-faktor, maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036 sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en miëlografie) nie. Geen gelde mag gehêf word vir die topiese aanwending van lokale verdoving nie.
- 0011** The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery for theatre procedures shall be R58,80 for each half hour or part thereof of the operation time. Normal hour fees to be charged in respect of patients on scheduled lists • Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-ure noodoperasies vir teaterprosedures is R58,80 vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd. Normale ure gelde word gehêf ten opsigte van pasiënte op geskeduleerde lysie.
- 0013** Where an endoscopic examination is done at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged • Waar 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word by 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur, mag slegs 50% van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehêf word.
- 0014** Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the tariff • Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, *byvoorbeeld* 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandeling ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief.

INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION INSPUITINGS, INFUSIES EN INHALASIE SEDASIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0015** Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after operation, no extra fees will be charged as this is included in the global operative fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation prefer to ask another practitioner to perform post operative intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) is responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions • Waar binnearse infuus (bloed en bloed-sellulêre elemente ingeslote) as deel van die na-behandeling van die operasie toegedien word, kan geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehêf word nie, omdat dit in die globale operasiegelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie hanteer verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binnearse infuus na die operasie toe te dien is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding verantwoordelik.
- 0017** Where desensitisation, intravenous, intra-muscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms part of the consultation and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged at 50% of the appropriate consultation fee *in accordance with general practice schedule* • Waar desensitiseringsbinnearse, binnespiëse of onderhuidse inspuittings deur die geneesheer self aan pasiënte toegedien word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm toediening van 'n eerste uitspuiting deel van die konsultasie en vir alle daaropvolgende inspuittings vir dieselfde toestand word 50% van die toepaslike konsultasiegelde volgens die skedule vir algemene praktisyns gehêf.

**MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE
PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF
WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE
PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS**

- 0021** Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the BASIC ANAESTHETIC UNITS AND THE TIME UNITS. IN CASES OF OPERATIVE PROCEDURES ON THE MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM, OPEN FRACTURES AND OPEN REDUCTION OF FRACTURES OR DISLOCATIONS ADD FEES AS LAID DOWN BY MODIFIERS 5441 TO 5448 • Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van BASIESE NARKOSE-EENHEDE EN TYD-EENHEDE. IN GEVALLE VAN OPERATIEWE PROSEDURES OP DIE SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL, OOP FRAKTURE EN OOP REDUKSIE VAN FRAKTURE EN ONTWRIGTINGS, TEL OOK GELDE BY SOOS NEERGELÊ DEUR WYSIGERS 5441 TOT 5448.
- 0023** The basic unit value is laid down in the Tariff. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthesiologist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis • Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die Tarief voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die anesthesioloog, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:
- Anaesthetic time:* The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic R34,70 per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one hour the fee shall, after one hour be R69,30 per 15 minute period or part thereof • *Narkosetyd:* Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15 minute-periode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is R34,70 per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een uur duur, die gelde, ná een uur R69,30 per 15-minute-periode of deel daarvan sal wees.
- 0024** If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthesiologist, is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as consultation at the hospital or nursing home • Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasiënt deur die anesthesioloog nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n konsultasie by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou.
- 0025** Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthesiologist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthesiologist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthesiologist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time *spent with the patient* • Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die anesthesioloog die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die anesthesioloog aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswil en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die anesthesioloog moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd *met die pasiënt aandi*.
- 0027** Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value • Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.

- 0029** When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic an assistant anaesthesiologist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthesiologist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic • Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-anestesioloog. Die assistent-anestesioloog se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.
- 0031** Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time • Behandeling met intraveneuse infusies en transfusies word beskou as deel van die normale behandeling by die toedien van narkose. Geen bykomende gelde mag vir sodanige dienste gehef word wanneer dit voor, of gedurende werklike teater- of operasietyd gelewer is nie.
- 0032** Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R92,40 • Narkose toegedien aan pasiënte in die buikliggende posisie sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R92,40 bedra.
- 0033** When an anaesthesiologist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated at full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035 • Wanneer dit van 'n anestesioloog verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkosetarief, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0035.
- 0034** All anaesthetic administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the **head and neck** shall have a minimum basic anaesthetic fee of R92,40. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 3.00, one extra anaesthetic unit should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure is 4.00 or more, no extra units should be added • Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese of X-straalprosedures aan die **kop en nek** sal 'n minimum basiese narkosegelde van R92,40 bedra. Wanneer die basiese narkose-eenhede vir die prosedure 3,00 is, word een addisionele narkose-eenheid bygevoeg. Indien die basiese narkose-eenhede wat toegeken is aan die prosedure 4.00 of meer is, word geen bykomende eenhede bygevoeg nie.
- 0035** The minimum fee for any anaesthetic procedure administered by a specialist anaesthesiologist shall be R161,70 • Die minimum bedrag betaalbaar vir enige narkoseprosedure toegepas deur 'n spesialis-anestesioloog is R161,70.
- 0036** Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthesiologist provided that no anaesthetic shall have a total value of less than R138,60. The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthesiologist and a general practitioner anaesthesiologist • Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen twee-derdes van die eenhede van toepassing op 'n spesialis-anestesioloog met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose toegedien 'n totale waarde laer as R138,60 sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide 'n spesialis-anestesioloog en 'n algemene praktisyn-anestesioloog.
- Note:** Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table • **Let wel:** Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:
- 0037** Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add R69,30 • Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg R69,30 by.
- 0039** Deliberate control of the blood pressure: All cases up to one hour add R69,30 thereafter add R23,10 per quarter hour or part thereof • Doelbewuste beheer van bloeddruk: R69,30 word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word R23,10 per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg.

0041 Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation: Add R69,30 • Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg R69,30 by.

0042 Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add R69,30 • Aanwending van buiteliggaamlike sirkulasie: Voeg R69,30 by.

Modifiers 5441 to 5448 • General practitioners refer to M 0036 (two-thirds)

Wysigers 5441 tot 5448 • Huisartse verwys na W 0036 (twee-derdes)

Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items) • Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture en oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik.)

5441 In all cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations: Add R23,10 except where the procedure refers to the bones named in Modifiers 5442 to 5448 • In alle gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg R23,10 by, behalwe waar prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in Wysigers 5442 tot 5448.

5442 Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper $\frac{1}{3}$ tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add R46,20 • Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste $\frac{1}{3}$ van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg R46,20 by.

5443 Maxillary and orbital bones: Add R69,30 • Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg R69,30 by.

5444 Shaft of femur: Add R92,40 • Skag van femur: Voeg R92,40 by.

5445 Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add R115,50 • Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg R115,50 by.

5448 Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach: Add R184,80 • Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg R184,80 by.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING

0045 Where the anaesthesiologist has personally administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain, where special techniques are required, shall be charged according to item 0109 (subsequent visit at the hospital) • Waar die anesthesioloog persoonlik die narkose toegedien het, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting, waar spesiale tegnieke vereis word, gehef volgens item 0109 (opvolgbesoek by die hospitaal).

Where the anaesthetic was administered by another anaesthesiologist post-operative alleviation of pain employing special techniques shall be charged according to the particular procedure for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged according to item 0109 • Waar die narkose deur 'n ander anesthesioloog toegedien was, word gelde vir na-operatiewe pynverligting met gebruik van spesiale tegnieke, gehef volgens die betrokke prosedure vir die toedien van die terapie. Herbesoeke word volgens item 0109 gehef.

None of the above is applicable to routine post-operative pain management • Geeneen van die bogenoemde is van toepassing op roetine na-operatiewe behandeling vir pyn nie.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC
BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)**

**WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN
INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)**

- 0100** Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R367,50 is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R367,50 van toepassing.

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM

SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THAT TARIFF

WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. *Please note:* This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or the after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable • Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. *Let wel:* Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentsgelde of die na-ure heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.
- 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer. MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be R132,30 (not including after-care) • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksie R132,30 wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- 0049** **Except where otherwise specified**, in cases of compound fractures, R377,30 (specialists) and R249,90 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement • In gevalle van oop frakture word R377,30 (spesialiste) en R249,90 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer**, debridement ingesluit.
- 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (*excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet*), the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable) • In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (*uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner-drade en -frakture van hande en voete*) mag die volle bedrag volgens of wysiger 0049 of wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (of 0049 of 0051 soos toepaslik).
- 0051** **Except where otherwise specified** in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and or bone grafting: Add R377,30 (specialists) and R249,90 (general practitioners) • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies en of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg R377,30 by (spesialiste) en R249,90 (huisartse), **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer**.

- 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation: [Insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R156,80 (specialists) and (general practitioners) add R102,90 • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R156,80 (spesialiste) en R102,90 (huisartse).
- 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus R377,30 (specialists) and R249,90 (general practitioners) • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R377,30 (spesialiste) en R249,90 (huisartse).
- 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot • Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005 uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.
- 0058** Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): Per fee for total joint replacement + 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddelike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): Gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging + 100%.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM

- 0061** In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed • In die gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE

- 0063** Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure • As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee-derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.
- 0064** Where the replantation or toe to thumb transfer is unsuccessful, no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts • Indien 'n replantasie-operasie of toon na duim verplanting onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS

- 0067** *Micro-surgery of the larynx*: To the fee of the operation performed add 25%. For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff • *Micro-chirurgie aan die larinks*: Die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%. Die gelde vir ander operasies waarby 'n operasiemikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasiemikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is.
- 0068** Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005 with a maximum of three procedures. Applicable to the following items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 and 1079 • Gelde vir veelvoudige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0005 met 'n maksimum van drie prosedures. Van toepassing op die volgende items: 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1029, 1035, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1067, 1069, 1073 en 1079.

- 0069** When endoscopic instruments are used during intra-nasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee of the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027 and 1035 • Wanneer endoskopiese instrumente tydens intranasale chirurgie gebruik word: Voeg 10% van die gelde vir die prosedure wat uitgevoer is by. Slegs van toepassing op items 1025, 1027 en 1035.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE**

- 0070** A reduction of 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee will apply to the pulmonary function tests as indicated in section 4.6.2 where hospital equipment is used • Vermindering van 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op die longfunksietoetse, soos aangedui in afdeling 4.6.2, wat met hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE CARE:
RESPIRATORY, CARDIAC, GENERAL
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE SORG:
RESPIRATORIES, KARDIAAL, ALGEMEEN**

- 0071** Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R58,80 may be charged • Waar werk ná ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere R58,80 gehef word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0074** A reduction of 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedure performed by means of hospital equipment • 'n Vermindering van 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) (een derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloopiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR FIBRE OPTIC PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR VESELOPTIESE PROSEDURES**

- 0075** The fee plus R102,90 will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment • Die gelde plus R102,90 sal van toepassing wees waar veseloopiese prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word.

**SPECIFIC MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING**

- 0077**
- (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word.
 - (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner • Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIIESE PSIGOTERAPIE**

- 0079** If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at R117,60 per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R117,60 per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.

**MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE**

- 0001** For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.
- For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R510,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R510,00 van toepassing.
- 0002** Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.
- 0080** Multiple examinations: Full fee • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Volle tarief.
- 0081** Repeat examinations: No reduction • Her-ondersoeke: Geen vermindering.
- 0082** "+" Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction • "+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.
- 0083** When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee for the examination is chargeable • Wanneer 'n Radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.
- 0084** In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit • In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan.

**SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES**

- 0086** *Vascular groups*: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: Neither fee is therefore subjected to reduction (Modifier 0080) • *Vaskulêre groepe*: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmediums" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: Die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan vermindering nie (Wysiger 0080).

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

- 0087** Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3551: 50% of the fees • Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3551: 50% van die gelde.

MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE CINE ANGIOGRAFIE

- 0088** *Multiple selective catheterisation:* For each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 25% • *Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie:* Vir elke addisionele selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 25%.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMPUTER TOMOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP REKENAARTOMOGRAFIE

- 0089** The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50% • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matrikstelsel moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer vir buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

See modifiers 0152–0160 under paragraph 19.11 • Sien wysigers 0152–0160 onder paragraaf 19.11

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING STRALINGSONKOLOGIE

- 0093** The fees for Radiation oncology shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus • Die gelde vir Stralingsonkologie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094** Where a specialist in Radiation oncology uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment • Waar 'n spesialis in Stralingsonkologie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE

- 0097** Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet dié rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.
- 0099** For tests performed on a *stat* basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:
- ▶ *Stat* test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
 - ▶ Specimens must be collected on a *stat* basis where applicable.

- ▶ Test must be performed on a *stat* basis.
- ▶ Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained.
- ▶ This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547.

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n *stat*-basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- ▶ Versoeke vir toetse op 'n *stat*-basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- ▶ Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n *stat* basis bekom word.
- ▶ Toetse moet op 'n *stat* basis uitgevoer word.
- ▶ Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.
- ▶ Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC
BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN
INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)**

- 0100** Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R367,50 is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R367,50 van toepassing.

1. CONSULTATION KONSULTASIE

	Anaesthetics Narkose	Dermatology Dermatologie	General Practitioner Huisarts	Physicians Interniste	Neurologists Neuroloë	Psychiatry Psigiater	Neuro-Surgery Neuro-Chirurgie	Ophthalmology Oftalmologie	Orthopaedics Ortopedie	Otorhinolaryngology Oor, neus en keel	Physical Medicine Fisiese Geneeskunde	Plastic Surgery Plastiese Chirurgie	Radiology Radiologie	Radiation Oncology Stralingsonkologie	Surgery Chirurgie	Thoracic Surgery Toraks-Chirurgie	Urology Urologie	Pathology: Clinical Patologie: Klinies	Anatomical Pathology Anatomiese Patologie
	10	12	14	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	52	53
First consultations: normal hours: Eerste konsultasies: normale ure:																			
0101 At doctor's rooms or home • By dokter se spreekkamers of woning	78,40	73,50	58,80	132,30	132,30	132,30	132,30	78,40	78,40	73,50	132,30	73,50	68,80	78,40	78,40	127,40	78,40	68,60	68,60
0103 Away from doctor's rooms • Weg van dokter se spreekkamers	107,80	102,90	88,20	161,70	161,70	161,70	161,70	107,80	107,80	102,90	161,70	102,90	98,00	107,80	107,80	156,80	107,80	98,00	98,00
0102 Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient in the ward (all hours) (includes the interpretation of an ECG and/or lung function test) • Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt in saal (alle ure) (sluit die vertolkings van 'n EKG en/of longfunksietoets in)	78,40	—	78,40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0105 Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient inside theatre suite (all hours) (includes the interpretation of an ECG and/or lung function test) • Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt binne teaterblok (alle ure) (sluit die vertolkings van 'n EKG en/of longfunksietoets in)	49,00	—	49,00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subsequent consultations of visits: (Within four months for the same condition—see Rule A) • Opvolg konsultasies of besoeke: (binne vier maande vir dieselfde toestand—Sien Reël A)																			
0108 At rooms • By spreekkamers	58,80	58,80	58,80	88,20	88,20	88,20	88,20	58,80	58,80	58,80	88,20	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	83,30	58,80	58,80	58,80
0109 At hospital or nursing home (all hours) • By hospitaal of verpleeginrigting (alle ure)	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00	49,00
0112 At patient's residence (all hours) • By pasiënt se woning (alle ure)	83,30	80,90	73,50	110,30	110,30	110,30	110,30	83,30	83,30	80,90	110,30	80,90	78,40	83,30	83,30	107,80	83,30	78,40	78,40
First consultations: After-hours: Eerste konsultasies: Na-ure:																			
0116 Doctor has to travel to venue • Dokter moet reis na ontmoetingsplek (0101+R39,20+R29,40)	147,00	142,10	127,40	200,90	200,90	200,90	200,90	147,00	147,00	142,10	200,90	142,10	137,20	147,00	147,00	196,00	147,00	137,20	137,20
0118 Doctor does not travel • Dokter reis nie (0101+R39,20)	117,60	112,70	98,00	171,50	171,50	171,50	171,50	117,60	117,60	112,70	171,50	112,70	107,80	117,60	117,60	166,60	117,60	107,80	107,80
Sundries • Diverse																			
0125 Long consultations (general practitioner), due to an emergency or the necessity for the practitioner's prolonged attention to a patient for services for which no other fee may be charged: After first 1/2 hour (excluding time used for additional procedures): Per 1/4 hour or part thereof • Lang konsultasies (huisarts), weens 'n noodtoestand of langdurige noodsaaklike teenwoordigheid van die praktisyn by 'n pasiënt vir dienste waarvoor andersins nie gelde gehef kan word nie: Na eerste 1/2 uur (tyd gebruik vir addisionele prosedures uitgesluit): Per 1/4 uur of gedeelte daarvan	—	—	32,80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0127 Prolonged post-operative care in hospital, exceeding four weeks: Per week • Langdurige na-operatiewe sorg in Hospitaal wat vier weke oorskry: Per week	—	—	—	—	—	—	132,30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0129 Long consultations (specialists). This item may routinely be used by specialists at first consultation where applicable: After 45 minutes (excluding time used for additional procedures): Per 1/4 hour or part thereof • Lang konsultasies (spesialiste). Waar van toepassing, mag hierdie item roetinegewys deur spesialiste tydens eerste konsultasies gebruik word: Na 45 minute (tyd gebruik vir addisionele prosedures uitgesluit): Per 1/4 uur of gedeelte daarvan	58,80	58,80	—	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80	58,80

II. COST OF MATERIAL • KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL

0200 Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation apparatus—cost price + 20% with a maximum of R683,50 • Koste van prosteses en/of interne fiksasie apparaat—kosprys + 20% met 'n maksimum van R683,50.

0201 Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • Koste van materiaal: Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir die hef van gelde vir materiaal en spesiale medisyne wat gedurende behandeling gebruik word. Kosprys plus 35% kan gehef word vir materiaal. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

Please note: Item 0201 may not be used together with any pathology item • Let wel: Item 0201 kan nie saam met enige patologie item gebruik word nie.

(a) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fiksasie-apparaat (wegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 25% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used • Eksterne fiksasie apparaat (niewegdoenbaar): 'n Bedrag gelyk aan 20% van die aankoopprys van die apparaat kan gehef word waar sulke apparaat gebruik word.

(b) In case of *minor injuries* requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated • In gevalle van *geringe beserings* wat bykomstige materiaal (bv. hegtingsmateriaal) benodig sal betaling oorweeg word mits die eis van 'n motivering vergesel word.

(c) **Note • Let wel**

Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List • *Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasiënt*, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en as 'n apteek nie geredelik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg. Heffings vir medisyne gebruik by behandeling mag nie die Etiese Prysllys se kleinhandelsprys oorskry nie.

0202 Setting of sterile tray: A fee of R49,00 may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201 • Stel van 'n steriele blad: 'n Tarief van R49,00 kan gehef word vir die stel van 'n steriele blad waar 'n steriele prosedure in die spreekkamers uitgevoer word. Koste van hegtingsmateriaal, indien van toepassing, word volgens item 0201 gehef.

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
1. INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT • BINNEAARSE-BEHANDELING				
0206	Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours • Intraveneuse infuus (instoot) Inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	29,40	29,40	—
0207	Intravenous infusions (cutdown) Cutdown and insertion of cannula—chargeable once per 24 hours • Insny en inplaas van kannule—gelde hefbaar vir een uitvoering per 24 uur	39,20	39,20	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
VENESESECTION • VENESEKSIE			
0208 Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations) • Tera- peutiese veneseksie (Kan nie gebruik word wanneer bloed getrek word met die oog op laboratorium ondersoek nie)	29,40	29,40	—
Note: How to charge for intravenous infusions			
Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours). For managing the infusion as such, e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultations.			
Opmerking: Hoe om gelde te hef vir intraveneuse infusies			
Praktisyne is geregtig om gelde volgens die toepaslike item te hef elke keer wanneer hulle persoonlik die kannule inplaas (maar mag nie meer dikwels as een maal per 24 uur vir hierdie diens hef nie). Geen gelde mag gehef word vir slegs die instandhouding van die infuus nie, byvoorbeeld kontrolering van die vloei of voorskryf van die inhoud, aangesien dit gereken word as deel van die dienste wat tydens konsultasies gelewer word.			
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM • HUIDSTELSEL			
2.1 Allergy • Allergie			
0217 First patch • Eerste plaktoets.....	19,60	19,60	—
0219 Each additional patch • Elke bykomende toets	9,80	9,80	—
0221 With a maximum of fees for reading of test as per subsequent consultation or visit (cost of material excluded) • Met maksimum van die gelde van toepassing of interpretasie van toetse is dieselfde as vir 'n daaropvol- gende konsultasie of besoek (koste van materiaal uit- gesluit).....	117,60	117,60	—
2.2 Skin (general) • Vel (algemeen)			
0255 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail • Dreinerings van onderhuidse abses, onikie, paronikie of avulsie van nael	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
0257 Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus • Dreinerings van groot hand- of voetinfeksies; dre- nering van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fascia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
0259 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands) • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fascia (buiten hande)	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
0261 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands) • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep- fascia (buiten hande)	151,90	151,90	69,30+T
(Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands • Let wel: Sien item 0922 en 0923 vir ver- wydering van vreemde liggaampies uit hande.)			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2.3 Major plastic repair • Groot plastiese herstel			
Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the Second Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment • Opmerking: Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Tweede Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word.			
0289 Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft • Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde veltransplantaat, groot volle dikte vry veltransplantaat	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T
0290 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin-graft by myocutaneous flap • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures (insluitende alle stadiums), en veloorplanting, met behulp van miokutane flap.....	2 009,00	1 337,70	92,40+T
0291 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis • Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums—Weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heraanastomoses.....	3 920,00	2 611,70	92,40+T
0292 Distant flaps: First stage • Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium.....	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T
0293 Contour grafts (excluding cost of material) • Kontoertransplantasie (uitgesonderd koste van materiaal)	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T
0294 Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets microvascular anastomoses • Gevaskulariseerde beenoordrag met of sonder sagteweefsel met een of meer stelle mikro-vaskulêre anastomoses.....	5 880,00	3 920,00	138,60+T
0295 Local skin flaps (large, complicated) • Plaaslike velflappe (groot, gekompliseerd).....	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T
0296 Other procedures of major technical nature • Ander groot tegniese prosedures	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T
0297 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (M 0006 not applicable) • Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsels (W 0006 nie van toepassing nie)	509,60	338,10	92,40+T
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions/Stitching of soft tissue injuries • Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels/Hegting van sagte-weefsel beserings			
0301 Suture of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): Subject to rule G • Hegting van wond (met of sonder lokale verdoving): Onderhewig aan reël G	68,60	68,60	69,30+T
0302 Additional wound sutured at same sitting (each) • Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (elk)	34,30	34,30	69,30+T
0303 Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage • Diep laserasie met beperkte skade aan spiere.....	313,60	294,00	92,40+T
0304 Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture • Uitgebreide debridement van wond, nekroektomie of sekondêre hegting	245,00	245,00	69,30+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0305 Needle biopsy—soft tissue • Naaldbiopsie—sagte weefsel	122,50	78,40	69,30+T
0306 Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage (not applicable on fingers, toes and scalp) • Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade (nie van toepassing op vingers, tone en kopvel nie)	627,20	416,50	92,40+T
0307 Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude • Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang.....	132,30	132,30	69,30+T
0308 Each additional small procedure done at the same time • Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word.....	68,60	68,60	69,30+T
0309 Maximum multiple additional minor procedures • Maksimum veelvuldige bykomende klein prosedures	509,60	338,10	69,30+T
0310 Radical excision of nailbed • Radikale verwydering van naelbed.....	186,20	186,20	69,30+T
0314 Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike vel flap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang.....	509,60	338,10	92,40+T
0315 Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude • Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike vel flap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang.....	269,50	269,50	69,30+T
2.6 Burns • Brandwonde			
0345 Minor burns • Klein brandwonde.....	*	*	
0347 Moderate burns • Matige brandwonde	*	*	
0351 Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy—first 48 hours) • Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie (met inbegrip van toesig en binnearese terapie—eerste 48 uur)	1 352,40	901,60	115,50+T
0353 Tangential excision and grafting: Small • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Klein.....	490,00	328,30	115,50+T
0354 Tangential excision and grafting: Large • Tangensiale eksisie en oorplanting: Groot.....	980,00	651,70	115,50+T
2.7 Hands (skin) • Hande (vel)			
0355 Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler • Velflap in akute handbeserings waar die flap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyderd van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingvelflap bv. Cutler.....	367,50	294,00	92,40+T
0357 Small skin graft in acute hand injury • Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	220,50	220,50	69,30+T
0359 Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing • Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van litteken weefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting	940,80	627,20	69,30+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0361 Z-plasty • Z-plastiek.....	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
0363 Local flap and skin graft • Lokale flap en veloorplanting	735,00	490,00	69,30+T
0365 Cross finger flap (all stages) • Kruisvingerflap (alle stadia) .	940,80	627,20	69,30+T
0367 Palmar flap (all stages) • Palmare flap (alle stadia)	940,80	627,20	69,30+T
0369 Distant flap: First stage • Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium	774,20	514,50	69,30+T
0371 Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006) • Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie).....	377,30	294,00	69,30+T
0373 Transfer neurovascular island flap • Verplasing van neuro- vaskulêre eilandflap	940,80	627,20	69,30+T
0374 Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web • Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplanta- sie vir een web	1 009,40	671,30	69,30+T
<i>Depuytren's contracture • Depuytren se kontraktuur</i>			
0375 Fasciotomy • Fasiotomie.....	249,90	249,90	69,30+T
0376 Fasciectomy • Fassiëktomie	1 009,40	671,30	69,30+T

3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM • SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

- M/W 0046** Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. *Please note:* This reduction does not include the assistant's fee or the after-hours levy where applicable. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable • Waar in die behandeling van 'n spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting aan dieselfde been, word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die spesifieke fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50% verminder. *Let wel:* Hierdie vermindering sluit nie die assistentsgelde of die nare-heffing in waar van toepassing nie. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.
- M/W 0047** A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction • Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- M/W 0048** Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reduction will be R132,30 (not including after-care) • Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksie onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies R132,30 wees (nasorg nie ingesluit nie).
- M/W 0049** **Except where otherwise specified**, in cases of compound fractures, R377,30 (specialists) and R249,90 (general practitioners) are to be added to the fees for the fractures, including debridement • In gevalle van oop frakture word R377,30 (spesialiste) en R249,90 (huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer**, debridement ingesluit.
- M/W 0050** In cases of a compound fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation, (*excluding fixation with Kirschner wires and excluding fractures of hands and feet*) the full amount according to either modifier 0049 or 0051 may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either 0049 or 0051 as applicable) • In geval van 'n oop fraktuur waar 'n debridement gevolg word deur interne fiksasie (*uitgesluit fiksasie met Kirschner-drade en frakture van hande en voete*) mag die volle bedrag volgens óf wysiger 0049 óf wysiger 0051 by die gelde vir die betrokke prosedure gevoeg word, plus die helfte van die bedrag volgens die tweede wysiger (óf 0049 óf 0051 soos toepaslik).

- M/W 0051** Except where otherwise specified, in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and or bone grafting: Add R377,30 (specialists) and R249,90 (general practitioners) • Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie en of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg by R377,30 (spesialiste) en R249,90 (huisartse), **behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.**
- M/W 0053** Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation [insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R156,80 (specialists). General practitioners add R102,90 • Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis [inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R156,80 (spesialiste) en R102,90 (huisartse).
- M/W 0055** Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus R377,30 (specialists) and R249,90 (general practitioners) • Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R377,30 (spesialiste) en R249,90 (huisartse).
- M/W 0057** In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total to 50% and add to the total for the first foot • Met veelvuldige prosedures op voete word die gelde vir die eerste voet volgens wysiger 0005 uitgewerk. Gelde vir die tweede voet word op dieselfde manier uitgewerk, die tweede totaal word na 50% verminder en by die totaal vir die eerste voet getel.
- M/W 0058** Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): Per fee for total joint replacement plus 100% • Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): Gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging plus 100%.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.1 Bones • Bene			
3.1.1 Fractures • Frakture			
0383 Scapula • Skapula	*	*	69,30+T+M
0387 Clavicle • Klavikel	*	*	69,30+T+M
0389 Humerus • Humerus	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0391 Radius and/or Ulna • Radius en/of Ulna	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0392 Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable) • Oop reduksie beide radius en ulna (Wysiger 0051 nie van toepassing nie)	1 029,00	686,00	69,30+T+M
0402 Carpal bone • Karpale been	313,60	294,00	69,30+T+M
0403 Bennett's fracture-dislocation • Bennett se fraktuurontwrigting	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0405 Metacarpal: Simple • Metakarpaal: Eenvoudig	196,00	196,00	69,30+T+M
<i>Finger phalanx • Vinger falanks</i>			
<i>Distal • Distaal</i>			
0409 Simple • Eenvoudig	*	*	69,30+T
0411 Compound • Oop	254,80	254,80	69,30+T+M
<i>Proximal or middle • Proksimaal of middel</i>			
0413 Simple • Eenvoudig	235,20	235,20	69,30+T
0415 Compound • Oop	499,80	333,20	69,30+T+M
<i>Pelvis • Pelvis</i>			
0417 Closed • Geslote	*	*	69,30+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0419 Operative reduction and fixation • Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0421 Femur: Neck or Shaft • Femur: Nek of Skag	940,80	627,20	69,30+T+M
0425 Patella • Patella	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0429 Tibia with or without Fibula • Tibia met of sonder Fibula.....	627,20	416,50	69,30+T+M
0433 Fibula shaft • Fibulaskag	*	*	69,30+T
0435 Malleolus of ankle • Malleolus van enkelgewrig.....	284,20	284,20	69,30+T+M
0437 Fracture-dislocation of ankle • Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig	627,20	416,50	69,30+T+M
0439 Tarsal bones and Os calcis • Tarsale bene en Kalkaneum ...	313,60	294,00	69,30+T+M
0441 Metatarsal • Metatarsaal.....	93,10	93,10	69,30+T+M
<i>Toe phalanx • Toonfalanks</i>			
0443 Distal: Simple • Distaal: Eenvoudig.....	*	*	69,30+T
0445 Compound • Oop.....	156,80	156,80	69,30+T+M
<i>Other • Ander</i>			
0447 Simple • Eenvoudig	127,40	127,40	69,30+T
0449 Compound • Oop.....	254,80	254,80	69,30+T+M
<i>Sternum and (or) Ribs • Sternum en (of) Ribbe</i>			
0451 Closed • Geslote	*	*	69,30+T
0452 Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest • Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir vleël borskas	1 127,00	749,70	69,30+T+M
<i>Spine • Werwelkolom</i>			
<i>With or without paralysis • Met of sonder verlamming</i>			
0455 Cervical • Nek	*	*	69,30+T+M
0456 Rest • Res	*	*	69,30+T+M
0459 Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine • Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkom	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
<i>Compression fracture • Kompressiefraktuur</i>			
0461 Cervical • Nek	41005*	*	69,30+T+M
0462 Rest • Res	*	*	69,30+T+M
<i>Spinous or transverse processes • Spineuse of transverse prosesse</i>			
0463 Cervical • Nek	*	*	69,30+T+M
0464 Rest • Res	*	*	69,30+T+M
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures • Operasies vir frakture			
0465 Fractures involving large joints • Frakture wat groot gewigte aantas	940,80	627,20	69,30+T+M
0473 Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirchner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G) (M0005 not applicable) • Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirchner draad of Steinmann penne (Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W0005 nie van toepassing).....	156,80	156,80	69,30+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal- or non-union • Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting</i>			
0475 Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna • Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna	1 381,80	921,20	69,30+T+M
0479 Other bones (not applicable on finger and toes) • Ander bene (nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie)	754,60	504,70	69,30+T+M
3.1.2 Bony operations • Benige operasies			
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting • Beenoorplanting			
0497 Resection of bone with or without grafting • Reseksie van been met of sonder oorplanting	1 381,80	921,20	69,30+T+M
0499 Large bones • Groot bene	940,80	627,20	69,30+T+M
0501 Small bones • Klein beentjies	627,20	416,50	69,30+T+M
0503 Cartilage graft • Kraakbeenoorplanting	1 009,40	671,30	69,30+T+M
0505 Inter-metacarpal bone graft • Inter-metakarpale beenoorplanting	720,30	480,20	69,30+T+M
0507 Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (not subject to modifier 0005) • Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (nie-onderhewig aan wysiger 0005)	245,00	245,00	69,30+T+M
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis • Akute of chroniese osteomiëlitis			
0509 Conservative treatment • Konserwatiewe behandeling	*	*	—
0511 Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care • Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling	*	*	—
0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks after-care • Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit	627,20	416,50	69,30+T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy • Osteotomie			
0514 Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum	1 617,00	1 078,00	69,30+T+M
0515 Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum • Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum	1 617,00	1 078,00	69,30+T+M
0516 Pelvic • Van die Pelvis	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0521 Femoral: Proximal • Femoraal: Proksimaal	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0527 One leg/knee region • Een been/kniestreek	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0528 Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) • Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie)	563,50	377,30	69,30+T+M
0530 Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or -rotation • Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie	588,00	392,00	69,30+T+M
0532 Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus • Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0533 Osteotomy single metatarsal • Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal	294,00	294,00	69,30+T+M
0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies • Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë	735,00	490,00	69,30+T+M

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.1.2.4 Exostosis • Eksostose			
<i>Excision • Eksisie</i>			
0535 Readily accessible sites • Toeganklike areas	294,00	294,00	69,30+T+M
0537 Less accessible sites • Minder toeganklike areas.....	470,40	313,60	69,30+T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsy • Biopsie			
0539 Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (geen nasorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie.....	245,00	245,00	92,40+T
0541 Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (geen na-sorg), Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie.....	156,80	156,80	92,40+T
OPEN (MODIFIER 0005 NOT APPLICABLE) • OOP (WYSIGER 0005 NIE VAN TOEPASSING NIE)			
0543 Readily accessible site • Maklik bereikbaar	313,60	294,00	Per bone • Soos per been
0545 Less accessible site • Moeilik bereikbaar	470,40	313,60	Per bone • Soos per been
3.2 Joints • Gewrigte			
3.2.1 Dislocations • Ontwrigtings			
0547 Clavicle: either end • Klavikel: enige punt.....	186,20	186,20	69,30+T+M
0549 Shoulder • Skouer	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0551 Elbow • Elmboog	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0552 Wrist • Polsgewrig.....	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0553 Perilunar transscaphoid fracture dislocation • Perilunêre transkafoïdefraktuurontwrigting	637,00	426,30	69,30+T+M
0555 Lunate • Lunatum	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0556 Carpo-metacarpal dislocation • Karpometakarpale ontwrigting.....	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0557 Metacarpal-phalangeal and inter-phalangeal (<i>hand</i>) • Metakarpofalangeaal en interfalangeaal (<i>hand</i>)	127,40	127,40	69,30+T+M
0559 Hip • Heup.....	534,10	357,70	69,30+T+M
0561 Knee • Knie	470,40	313,60	69,30+T+M
0563 Patella • Patella	156,80	156,80	69,30+T+M
0565 Ankle • Enkel	441,00	294,00	69,30+T+M
0567 Sub-Talar dislocation • Sub-Talare ontwrigting	441,00	294,00	69,30+T+M
0569 Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal • Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Midtarsaal	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0571 Metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints (<i>foot</i>) • Metatarsofalangeale en interfalangeale gewrigte (<i>voet</i>)	68,60	68,60	69,30+T+M
0573 Spine with or without paralysis • Werwelkolom met of sonder verlamming.....	*	*	—
0577 Operative treatment (<i>see 0459</i>) • Operatiewe behandeling (<i>kyk 0459</i>).....	*	*	—

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations • Operasies vir ontwrigting			
0578 Recurrent dislocation of shoulder • Herhaalde skouer-ontwrigting.....	980,00	651,70	69,30+T+M
0579 Recurrent dislocation of large joints • Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte.....	788,90	524,30	69,30+T+M
3.2.3 Capsular operations • Kapsulêre operasies			
<i>Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint • Kapsulotomie of artrotomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig</i>			
0582 Small joint (including three weeks after-care) • Klein gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit).....	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0583 Large joint (including three weeks after-care) • Groot gewrig (drie weke nasorg ingesluit).....	470,40	313,60	69,30+T+M
0585 Capsulectomy digital joint • Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig	313,60	294,00	69,30+T+M
0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints • Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	441,00	294,00	69,30+T+M
0587 Release of digital joint contracture • Losmaak van falangeale gewrigskontraktuur	627,20	416,50	69,30+T+M
3.2.4 Synovectomy • Sinovektomie			
0589 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0592 Large joint • Groot gewrig	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0593 Tendon synovectomy • Tendon sinovektomie	627,20	416,50	69,30+T+M
3.2.5 Arthrodesis • Artrodese			
0597 Shoulder • Skouer	1 097,60	730,10	69,30+T+M
0598 Elbow • Elmboog	882,00	588,00	69,30+T+M
0599 Wrist • Polsgewrig	882,00	588,00	69,30+T+M
0600 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	627,20	416,50	69,30+T+M
0601 Hip • Heup	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0602 Knee • Knie	882,00	588,00	69,30+T+M
0603 Ankle • Enkel	882,00	588,00	69,30+T+M
0604 Subtalar • Subtalêr	637,00	426,30	69,30+T+M
0605 Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodeses) • Stabilisering van voet (drievoudige artrodese)	882,00	588,00	69,30+T+M
0607 Mid-tarsal wedge resection • Midtarsale wigreseksie	882,00	588,00	69,30+T+M
3.2.6 Arthroplasty • Artroplastie			
0614 Debridement large joints • Debridement groot gewrigte	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0615 Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle • Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel	568,40	377,30	69,30+T+M
0617 Shoulder: Acromioplasty • Skouer: Akromioplastie	940,80	627,20	69,30+T+M
0619 Shoulder: Partial replacement • Skouer: Gedeeltelike vervanging	1357,30	906,50	115,50+T+M
0620 Shoulder: Total replacement • Skouer: Totale vervanging	2 038,40	1 357,30	115,50+T+M
0621 Elbow: Excision head of radius • Elmboog: Eksisie kop van radius	470,40	313,60	69,30+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0622 Elbow: Excision • Elmboog: Eksisie	940,80	627,20	69,30+T+M
0623 Elbow: Partial replacement • Elmboog: Gedeeltelike ver- vanging	921,20	612,50	69,30+T+M
0624 Elbow: Total replacement • Elmboog: Totale vervanging	1 381,80	921,20	69,30+T+M
0625 Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna • Polsgewrig: Eksisie dis- tale end van ulna	470,40	313,60	69,30+T+M
0626 Wrist: Excision single bone • Polsgewrig: Eksisie een been- tjie	539,00	357,70	69,30+T+M
0627 Wrist: Excision proximal row • Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksi- male ry	813,40	543,90	69,30+T+M
0631 Wrist: Total replacement • Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging...	1 220,10	813,40	69,30+T+M
0635 Digital joint: Total replacement • Digitale gewrig: Totale ver- vanging	940,80	627,20	69,30+T+M
0637 Hip: Total replacement • Heup: Totale vervanging	2 038,40	1 357,30	69,30+T+M
0639 Hip: Cup • Heup: Beker	2 038,40	1 357,30	69,30+T+M
0641 Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head • Heup: Ver- vanging van kop van femur met protese	1 411,20	940,80	69,30+T+M
0643 Hip: Girdlestone • Heup: Girdlestone	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0645 Knee: Partial replacement • Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging	1 357,30	906,50	69,30+T+M
0646 Knee: Total replacement • Knie: totale vervanging	2 038,40	1 357,30	69,30+T+M
0649 Ankle: Total replacement • Enkel: Totale vervanging	1 220,10	813,40	69,30+T+M
0650 Ankle: Astragalectomy • Enkel: Astragalektomie	754,60	504,70	69,30+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints) • Diverse (gewrigte)			
0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	44,10	44,10	69,30+T
0667 Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable • Artroskopie (nasorg uitgesluit), wysigers 0005 en 0013 nie van toepassing nie	294,00	294,00	69,30+T
0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not sub- ject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	68,60	68,60	Hip • Heup: 92,40+T Knee • Knie: 69,30+T Shoulder • Skouer: 69,30+T
0670 The consultation fee only should be charged when manipu- lation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic • Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wan- neer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose	*	*	Hip • Heup: 92,40+T Knee • Knie: 69,30+T Shoulder • Skouer: 69,30+T
0673 Menisectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee • Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteu- ring van knie	534,10	357,70	69,30+T+M

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture • Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente			
0675 Ankle: Collateral • Enkel: Kollateraal.....	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0677 Knee: Collateral • Knie: Kollateraal	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0678 Knee: Cruciate • Knie: Kruisligament.....	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0679 Ligament augmentation procedure of knee • Versterkte knie ligament herstel.....	1 372,00	916,30	69,30+T+M
0680 Digital joint ligament • Digitale gewrig ligament.....	686,00	455,70	69,30+T+M
3.3 Amputations • Amputasies			
3.3.1 Specific amputations • Spesifieke amputasies			
0682 Fore-quarter amputation • Voorkwartamputasie.....	1 440,60	960,40	207,90+T+M
0683 Through shoulder • Deur skouer	725,20	485,10	115,50+T+M
0685 Upper arm or fore-arm • Bo-arm of voorarm.....	568,40	377,30	69,30+T+M
0687 Partial amputation of the hand: One ray • Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal	499,80	333,20	69,30+T+M
0691 Part of/or whole of finger (skin flap included) • Gedeelte van/of volle vinger (sluit velflap in)	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0693 Hindquarter amputation • Agterkwart amputasie.....	2 058,00	1 372,00	138,60+T+M
0695 Through hip joint region • Deur heupgewrigstreek	940,80	627,20	138,60+T+M
0697 Through thigh • Deur dy been	627,20	416,50	138,60+T+M
0699 Below knee, through knee or Syme • Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	725,20	485,10	115,50+T+M
0701 Trans metatarsal or transtarsal • Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal.....	441,00	294,00	69,30+T+M
0703 Foot: One ray • Voet: Een straal	313,60	294,00	69,30+T+M
0705 Toe (skin flap included) • Toon (velflap ingesluit).....	186,20	186,20	69,30+T+M
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction • Rekonstruksie na amputasie			
0706 Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler • Waar velflap geneem word van 'n liggaamsdeel verwyder van die beseerde vinger of in gevalle van verplasingstlap bv. Cutler.	367,50	294,00	69,30+T+M
Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated • Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemotiveer word			
0707 Krukenberg reconstruction • Krukenbergrekonstruksie	1 009,40	671,30	69,30+T+M
0709 Metacarpal transfer • Metakarpale verplanting	940,80	627,20	69,30+T+M
0711 Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Pollisi- sasie van vinger (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	1 381,80	921,20	69,30+T+M
0712 Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times) • Toon na duim verplanting (Vooraf goedkeuring moet ten alle tye vanaf die Kommissaris verkry word)	3 920,00	2 611,70	69,30+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae • Spiere, tendons en fasciae			
3.4.1 Investigations • Ondersoeke			
0713 Electromyography • Elektromiografie	367,50	245,00	69,30+T
0714 Electromyographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium response • Elektromiografiese neuro-muskulêre verbindingstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons.....	279,30	186,20	69,30+T
0715 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	51,50	34,30	69,30+T
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle • Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	44,10	29,40	69,30+T
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction • Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometriese kontrakisie	58,80	39,20	69,30+T
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium • Tonometrie met edrophonium.....	39,20	24,50	69,30+T
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium • Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium.....	49,00	34,30	69,30+T
<i>Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacial or corneofacial or Flabellofacial • Kraniale refleksstudie (vroee en laat reaksie) supra-occulofacialis of corneo-facialis of Flabello-facialis</i>			
0727 Unilateral • Unilateraal	39,20	24,50	69,30+T
0728 Bilateral • Bilateraal	68,60	44,10	69,30+T
0729 Tendon reflex time • Tendon refleks-tyd.....	34,30	24,50	69,30+T
0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb) • Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat)	240,10	156,80	—
0731 Visio and audiosensory studies • Visuele en oudiosensoriese toetse	240,10	156,80	—
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve) • Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkelsenuwee)	127,40	83,30	—
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve) • Ondersoek van sensoriese senuweegeleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee)	151,90	102,90	69,30+T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates • Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy • Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee-eindpunt biopsie.....	166,60	166,60	184,80+T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies • Spieruitputtingsondersoeke.....	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
0741 Muscle biopsy • Spierbiopsie.....	98,00	98,00	184,80+T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies • Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote.....	1 283,80	—	—
<i>Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens • Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters</i>			
4701 Creatine kinase • Kreatine kinase.....	99,20	—	—
4703 Adenylate kinase • Adenylate kinase	163,20	—	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
4705 Pyruvate kinase • Pyruvate kinase	27,90	—	—
4707 Lactate dehydrogenase • Laktate dehydrogenase	7,80	—	—
4709 Adenylate deaminase • Adenylate deaminase	48,50	—	—
4711 Phosphoglycerate kinase • Fosfoglykerate kinase	67,10	—	—
4713 Phosphoglycerate mutase • Fosfoglykerate mutase	126,90	—	—
4715 Enolase • Enolase	160,20	—	—
4717 Phosphofructokinase • Fosfofruktokinase	184,70	—	—
4719 Aldolase • Aldolase	77,20	—	—
4721 Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase • Glykeralde- hyde 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase	54,20	—	—
4723 Phosphorylase • Fosforylase	170,00	—	—
4725 Phosphoglucomutase • Fosfoglukomutase	197,50	—	—
4727 Phosphohexose Isomerase • Fosfohexoseisomerase	141,10	—	—
3.4.2 Decompression Operations • Dekompres- sie Operasies			
0743 Major Compartmental Decompression • Ekstensiewe Kompartemente Dekompresie	646,80	431,20	69,30+T
0744 Fasciotomy only • Fasciotomie alleenlik	294,00	294,00	69,30+T
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair • Spier- en pees- herstel			
0745 Biceps humeri • Biseps humeri	534,10	357,70	69,30+T
<i>Supra-spinatus</i>			
0746 Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff • Verwydering van verkalking in Rotatorkraag	470,40	313,60	69,30+T+M
0747 Rotator cuff • Rotatorkraag	656,60	436,10	92,40+T
0755 Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon • Infrapatellêre of kwadri- seps	627,20	416,50	69,30+T
0757 Achilles tendon • Achilles pees	627,20	416,50	92,40+T
0759 Other single tendon • Ander enkele pees	377,30	294,00	69,30+T
0763 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees- of ligamentinspuiting..	44,10	44,10	69,30+T
<i>Hand</i>			
<i>Flexor tendon suture • Fleksor peeshegting</i>			
0767 Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per tendon)	627,20	416,50	69,30+T
0769 Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per tendon)	784,00	524,30	69,30+T
<i>Extensor tendon suture • Ekstensor pees hegting</i>			
0771 Primary (per tendon) • Primêr (per tendon)	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
0773 Secondary (per tendon) • Sekondêr (per tendon)	392,00	294,00	69,30+T
0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger • Herstel van Boutonnière-deformiteit of Mallet-vinger	597,80	396,90	69,30+T
3.4.4 Tendon graft • Pees oorplanting			
0775 Free tendon graft • Vrye peesoorplanting	784,00	524,30	69,30+T
0776 Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon • Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksortendon	245,00	245,00	69,30+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Finger • Vinger</i>			
0777 Flexor • Fleksor.....	940,80	627,20	69,30+T
0779 Extensor • Ekstensor	597,80	396,90	69,30+T
0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod • Fleksor pees oorplanting d.m.v. silastiese stafies in twee stadia	1 176,00	784,00	69,30+T
3.4.5 Tenolysis • Tenolise			
0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified else- where • Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie.....	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome • Karpale tonnel-sindroom	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
0783 De Quervain	186,20	186,20	69,30+T
0784 Trigger finger • Snellervinger	186,20	186,20	69,30+T
0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture • Fleksorpees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of hegting.....	735,00	490,00	69,30+T
0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture • Bevryding van ekstensorpees na oorplanting of hegting.....	563,50	377,30	69,30+T
0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger • Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger.....	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity • Sen- trale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit.....	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
3.4.6 Tenodesis • Tenodese			
0790 Digital joint • Digitale gewrig	441,00	294,00	69,30+T
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer • Spier-, pees- en fasciaverplanting			
0791 Single tendon transfer • Enkele peesverplanting	470,40	313,60	69,30+T
0792 Multiple tendon transfer • Veelvuldige peesverplanting.....	627,20	416,50	69,30+T
0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer • Hampese na kwadri- sepsverplanting	690,90	460,60	69,30+T
0794 Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon • Pektoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na besipstendon	1 568,00	1 043,70	115,50+T
0795 Tendon transfer at elbow • Peesverplanting by elmboog	568,40	377,30	69,30+T
0796 Iliopsoas at hip • Iliopsoas by heup	1 097,60	730,10	115,50+T
0797 Knee (Eggers) • Knie (Eggers).....	690,90	460,60	69,30+T
<i>Hand tendons • Handpese</i>			
0803 Single tendon transfer • Een peesverplanting.....	470,40	313,60	69,30+T
0809 Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand • Vervanging vir intrinsieke spiervlamming van hand.....	1 097,60	730,10	69,30+T
0811 Opponens transfer • Opponensverplanting	627,20	416,50	69,30+T
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening • Spierstropingsoperasies en peesver- lenging			
0812 Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites • Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas.....	186,20	186,20	69,30+T
0813 Torticollis • Tortikollis	470,40	313,60	115,50+T
0815 Scaleneotomy • Skalenotomie.....	646,80	431,20	115,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0817 Scalenotomy with excision of first rib • Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib	931,00	622,30	69,30+T+M
0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture • Eksisie of prosedure vir Volkmann se Kontraktuur	940,90	627,20	69,30+T
0825 Hip: Open muscle release • Heup: Ope spierloslating	568,40	377,30	161,70+T
0829 Knee: Quadricepsplasty • Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek	784,00	524,30	69,30+T
0831 Knee: Open tenotomy • Knie: Oop tenotomie	690,90	460,60	69,30+T
0835 Calf • Kuit	470,40	313,60	92,40+T
0837 Open Elongation Tendon Achilles • Ope Verlenging Achillespees	470,40	313,60	92,40+T
0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy • Voet: Plantare fasciotomie	343,00	294,00	69,30+T
3.5 Bursae and ganglia • Bursas en ganglions			
<i>Excision • Uitsnyding</i>			
0847 Semi-membranosus • Semi-membranosus	441,00	294,00	92,40+T
0849 Prepatellar • Prepatellêr	220,50	220,50	69,30+T
0851 Olecranon • Olekranon	220,50	220,50	69,30+T
0853 Small bursa or ganglion • Klein bursa of ganglion	249,90	249,90	69,30+T
0855 Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy • Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie	627,20	416,50	69,30+T
0857 Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (M 0005 not applicable) • Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G) (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	44,10	44,10	69,30+T
3.6 Miscellaneous • Diverse			
0861 Leg lengthening • Beenverlenging	2 038,40	1 357,30	69,30+T+M
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis • Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels			
0883 Readily accessible • Maklik bekombaar	156,80	156,80	As per bone specify +M Soos per been spesifiseer +M
0884 Less accessible • Moeilik bekombaar	313,60	294,00	
0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation • Verwydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie	627,20	416,50	
0886 Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care). Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus R313,60 (general practitioner R210,70) • Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigsprostese (insluitende ses weke nasorg). Gelde gelyk aan dié vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus R313,60 (huisarts R210,70)	—	—	138,60+T+M
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G) • Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G)			
Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee • Opmerking: Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit.			
Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotchcast, Dynacast, etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster of Paris is used):			
Where extremity splints are applied for at least five weeks:			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
A maximum of <i>one</i> application for an upper extremity injury. A maximum of <i>two</i> applicants for a lower extremity injury. Opmerking: Die Kommissaris sal selgs betaling oorweeg t.o.v. spalkingsmateriaal (Scotchcast, Dynacast, ens.) in die volgende gevalle (nie van toepassing wanneer gips gebruik word nie): Waar ledemaatgipse vir ten minste 5 weke aanbly: Maksimum van <i>een</i> aanwending vir boonste ledemaatbesering. 'n Maksimum van <i>twee</i> aanwendings vir 'n onderste ledemaatbesering. <i>Extremity • Ledemate</i>			
0887 Long (M 0005 not applicable) • Lank (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	63,70	63,70	69,30+T
0888 Short (M 0005 not applicable) • Kort (W 0005 nie van toepassing)	32,30	32,30	69,30+T
0889 Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace • Spika, gipsbaadjie of geskarnierde stut	156,80	156,80	92,40+T
3.8 Specific areas • Spesifieke areas			
3.8.1 Toes • Tone			
<i>Multiple claw toes • Veelvuldige kloutone</i>			
<i>Radical operation • Radikale operasie</i>			
0897 One foot • Een voet	686,00	455,70	69,30+T+M
0901 Tenotomy extensor tendons • Tenotomie ekstensor pees ..	186,20	186,20	69,30+T+M
0903 Hammertoe or overlapping toe • Hamerton of oorliggende toon	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
0905 Filleting toe or syndactyly • Toonontbening of sindaktilie	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
3.8.2 Big toe • Groottoon			
0906 Arthrodesis Hallux • Artrodese Hallux	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0909 Excision arthroplasty • Eksisie artroplastiek	377,30	294,00	69,30+T+M
0910 Prosthetic replacement big toe • Prostetiese vervanging van groottoon	392,00	294,00	69,30+T+M
0911 Osteotomy first metatarsal including bunionectomy • Osteotomie eerste metarsaal insluitend bunionektomie	499,80	333,20	69,30+T+M
3.8.3 Reimplantation • Herinplantings			
0912 Replantation of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint • Replantasie van geamputeerde boonste ledemaat proximaal tot polsgewrig	3 577,00	2 386,30	69,30+T+M
0913 Replantation of thumb • Replantasie van duim	3 283,00	2 190,30	69,30+T+M
0914 Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits, modifier 0005 applicable • Replantasie van 'n enkel vinger (moet gemotiveer word), vir veelvuldige vingers is wysiger 0005 toepaslik	2 842,00	1 896,30	69,30+T+M
0915 Replantation operation through the palm • Replantasie-operasie deur die handpalm	6 223,00	4 150,30	69,30+T+M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note: Skin: See Integumentary system) • Hande: (Let wel: Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel)			
0919 Enclulsion cysts • Enklusie kieste	171,50	171,50	69,30+T+M
0920 Ganglion or fibroma • Ganglion of fibroom	249,90	249,90	69,30+T+M
<i>Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision • Verwydering van vreemde liggaampies wat insnyding vereis</i>			
0922 Under local anaesthetic • Onder lokaal verdoving	93,10	93,10	69,30+T+M
0923 Under general or regional anaesthetic • Onder algemene of streeksnarkose	156,80	156,80	69,30+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Crushed hand injuries • Vergruisde handbeserings</i>			
0924 Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale) • Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal).....	181,30 to/tot 539,00	181,30 to/tot 357,70	69,30+T+M
0925 Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic • Daaropvolgende verbandhervuwing onder algemene narkose.....	78,40	78,40	69,30+T+M
0926 Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care • Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees, velverlies en bloedvate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg.....	1 318,10	877,10	69,30+T+M
3.8.5 Spine • Werwelkolom			
0929 Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (not including after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable • Manipulasie van werwelkolom met narkose (nasorg uitgesluit), wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie.....	68,60	68,60	115,50+T
0931 Spinal fusion: One level • Spinale fusie: Een vlak.....	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0934 Spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke.....	1 724,80	1 151,50	69,30+T+M
0935 Occipito-cervical fusion • Oksipito-servikale fusie.....	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
0937 Sacro-iliac fusion • Sakro-iliak fusie.....	1 097,60	730,10	69,30+T+M
0939 Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion only if done by a second surgeon • Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie slegs indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word.....	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0940 Transthoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon • Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word.....	784,00	524,30	69,30+T+M
0943 Lumbar discectomy • Lumbale diskektomie.....	1 176,00	784,00	69,30+T+M
0945 Lumbar discectomy: Multiple levels or both sides • Lumbale diskektomie: Veelvuldige vlakke of beide kante.....	1 342,60	896,70	69,30+T+M
0947 Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: One level • Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Een vlak...	1 293,60	862,40	69,30+T+M
0949 Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: Multiple levels • Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Veelvuldige vlakke.....	1 470,00	980,00	69,30+T+M
0951 Removal disc plus spinal fusion: One level • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Een vlak.....	1 734,60	1 156,40	69,30+T+M
0953 Removal disc plus spinal fusion: Multiple levels • Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke.....	1 891,40	1 259,30	69,30+T+M
0959 Excision of coccyx • Uitsnyding van koksiks.....	470,40	313,60	69,30+T+M
0961 Costo-transversectomy • Kosto-transversektomie.....	970,20	646,80	69,30+T+M
0963 Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement • Antero-laterale dekompressie van rugmurg of anterior debridement.....	1 597,40	1 063,30	69,30+T+M
0969 Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care • Skedel of skedelfemorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg.....	313,60	294,00	—
0975 Internal mechanical fixation and spinal fusion • Interne meganiese fiksasie van spinale fusie.....	2 156,00	1 435,70	92,40+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0976 Internal mechanical fixation by using Harrington/Zielke/or similar procedure and spinal fusion with sub-laminal wires • Interne meganiëse fiksasie met gebruik van Harrington/Zielke/of soortgelyke prosedure en spinale fusie met sublaminale drade	2 352,00	1 568,00	115,50+T+M
0977 Cotrel-Dubboiset/or similar procedure (8 to 10 hooks) and spinal fusion • Cotrel-Dubboiset/of soortgelyke prosedure (8 tot 10 hakies) en spinale fusie	2 695,00	1 798,30	115,50+T+M
0978 Internal mechanical fixation without fusion • Interne meganiëse fiksasie sonder fusie	1 617,00	1 078,00	92,40+T+M
0979 Revision of fusion and repair of pseudoarthrosis at one or more levels: Posterior approach • Korrigering van fusie en herstel van pseudo-artrose op een of meer vlakke: Posterior toegang	1 470,00	980,00	69,30+T+M
0985 Removal of internal mechanical fixation • Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie	343,00	294,00	138,60+T+M
0986 Removal of internal mechanical fixation: Multiple levels • Verwydering van interne meganiëse fiksasie: Veelvuldige vlakke	490,00	328,30	138,60+T+M
3.9 Facial bone procedures • Gesigsbeenprosedures			
<i>Please note:</i> Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff • <i>Let wel:</i> Wysigers 0046 tot 0058 is nie van toepassing op afdeling 3.9 van die tarief nie			
0987 Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture) • Herstel van orbitale vloer (uitbars fraktuur)	891,80	592,90	92,40+T+M
0988 Genioplasty • Genioplastiek	1 288,70	857,50	92,40+T+M
<i>Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement • Oop reduksie en fiksering van fraktuur van sentrale middel-derde van aangesig:</i>			
0989 Le Fort I	901,60	602,70	92,40+T+M
0990 Le Fort II	1 479,80	984,90	92,40+T+M
0991 Le Fort III	2 121,70	1 416,10	92,40+T+M
0992 Le Fort I Osteotomy • Le Fort I Osteotomie	4 753,00	3 170,30	92,40+T+M
0993 Palatal Osteotomy • Verhemelte Osteotomie	1 479,80	984,90	92,40+T+M
0994 Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	5 404,70	3 601,50	92,40+T+M
0995 Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee) • Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span)	8 104,60	5 404,70	92,40+T+M
0996 Fracture of maxilla without displacement • Fakuur van maksilla sonder verplasing	*	*	—
<i>Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma • Mandibula: Fraktuur van neus en sigoom</i>			
0997 Open reduction and fixation • Oop reduksie en fiksering	1 479,80	984,90	69,30+T+M
0999 Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation • Geslote reduksie d.m.v. intermaksillêre fiksering	901,60	602,70	69,30+T+M
1001 Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction • Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T+M
1003 Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose • Manipulasie: Immobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreekte neus	171,50	171,50	69,30+T+M

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1005 Nasal fracture without manipulation • Neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie	*	*	—
1007 Mandibulectomy • Mandibulektomie	1 004,50	671,30	115,50+T+M
1009 Maxillectomy • Maksillektomie	1 646,40	1 097,60	92,40+T+M
1011 Bone graft to mandible • Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T+M
1012 Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection • Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie	1 112,30	739,90	92,40+T+M
1013 Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement • Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing	*	*	—
1015 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks) • Onlangse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	641,90	426,30	69,30+T+M
1017 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks) • Vertraagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit	1 283,80	857,50	69,30+T+M
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM • ASEMHALINGSTELSEL			
4.1 Nose and sinuses • Neus en sinusse			
1019 Nasalendoscopy in rooms (may only be charged for together with a first consultation) • Nasale endoskopie in kamers (mag slegs voor gehef word saam met 'n eerste konsultasie)	58,80	—	—
1020 Septum perforation repair by any method • Herstel van Septumperforasie deur middel van enige metode	612,50	406,70	92,40+T
1022 Septum plasty with or without caudal deflection • Septumplastiek met of sonder koudale defleksie	539,00	357,70	92,40+T
1024 Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material) • Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (materiaal uitgesluit)	133,80	133,80	92,40+T
1025 Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral • Intrasale antrosotomie, uni- of bilateraal	294,00	294,00	92,40+T
1027 Dacrocystorhinostomy • Dakrosistorinostomie	1 029,00	686,00	115,50+T
1029 Turbinatectomy, uni- or bilateral • Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal	220,50	220,50	92,40+T
1034 Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included • Outogene beentransplantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote	490,00	328,30	92,40+T
1035 Unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • Unilateraal intrasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intrasale frontale operasie en/of intrasale sferoïed-operasie	553,70	367,50	92,40+T
1036 Bilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation • Bilateraal intrasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intrasale frontale operasie en/of intrasale sferoïed-operasie	970,20	646,80	92,40+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral • <i>Diatermie van neus of farinks, konsultasie-gelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal</i>			
1037 Under local anaesthetic • Met plaaslike verdowing	39,20	39,20	—
1039 Under general anaesthetic • Met algemene verdowing.....	102,90	102,90	92,40+T
<i>Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation • Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis</i>			
1041 Anterior plugging (including after-care) • Anterior tamponade (na-behandeling ingesluit)	196,00	196,00	138,60+T
1043 Anterior and posterior plugging (including after-care) • Anterior en posterior tamponade (na behandeling ingesluit)	294,00	294,00	138,60+T
1045 Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery • Afbind van arteria etmoidales anterior	289,10	289,10	138,60+T
1047 Cladwell-Luc operation (unilateral) • Cladwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	450,80	298,90	92,40+T
1049 Ligation internal maxillary artery • Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna	637,00	426,30	138,60+T
1054 Antroscopy through the canine fossa (uni- or bilateral) • Antroscopie deur die caninus fossa (uni- of bilateraal)	196,00	—	—
1055 External frontal ethmoidectomy • Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie	950,60	632,10	92,40+T
1057 External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy • Eksterne etmoidektomie en/of sfenoidektomie	803,60	534,10	92,40+T
1059 Frontal osteomyelitis • Frontale osteomielitis.....	950,60	632,10	92,40+T
1061 Lateral rhinotomy • Laterale rhinotomie	803,60	534,10	92,40+T
1063 Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe uit neus by spreekkamer	49,00	49,00	—
1065 Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	102,90	102,90	92,40+T
1067 Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms • Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer	49,00	49,00	92,40+T
1069 Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic • Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal, onder algemene narkose.....	102,90	102,90	92,40+T
1075 Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed (see Modifier 0068) • Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (sien Wysiger 0068)	950,60	632,10	92,40+T
1077 Septum abscess, at room, including after-care • Septum-abses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit	39,20	39,20	—
1079 Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic • Septum-abses, onder algemene verdowing	102,90	102,90	92,40+T
1081 Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc) • Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc).....	421,40	294,00	92,40+T
1083 Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	553,70	367,50	115,50+T
1084 Choanal atresia: Transpalatal approach • Atresie van agterste neusopening: Transpalatien metode.....	950,60	632,10	161,70+T
1085 Total reconstruction of the nose: Including reconstruction of nasal septum (septumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip • Rekonstruksie van die neus: Insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramide (osteotomieë) en neuspunt	1 715,00	1 141,70	115,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1087 Subtotal reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: Septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction • Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: Septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie	1 029,00	686,00	115,50+T
<i>Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages) • Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums)</i>			
1089 Total • Volledig.....	2 704,80	1 803,20	115,50+T
1091 Partial • Gedeeltelik	2 028,60	1 352,40	115,50+T
4.3 Larynx • Larinks			
SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF • SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF			
0067 Micro-surgery of the larynx; to the fee of the operation performed add 25% • Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks; die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25%			
1117 Laryngeal intubation • Laringeale intubasie	49,00	49,00	—
<i>Laryngectomy • Laringektomie</i>			
1119 Without block dissection of the neck • Sonder blokdisseksie van die nek	1 715,00	1 141,70	161,70+T
1127 Tracheostomy • Trageostomie	392,00	294,00	207,90+T
1129 External laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor, paralysis, laryngofissure • Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringeoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur	965,30	641,90	184,80+T
<i>Direct laryngoscopy • Direkte laringoskopie</i>			
1130 Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy (also to be applied when a flexible fibre-optic laryngoscope was used) • Diagnostiese laringoskopie insluitende biopsie (ook by gebruik van 'n buigbare vesel-optiese laringoskoop)	147,00	147,00	138,60+T
1131 Plus foreign body removal • Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering.....	225,40	225,40	138,60+T
4.4 Bronchial procedure • Bronchiale prosedures			
<i>Bronchoscopy • Brongoskopie</i>			
1132 Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object • Diagnostiese brongoskopie sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	318,50	210,70	138,60+T
1133 With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp.....	392,00	259,70	184,80+T
1134 Bronchoscopy with use of laser • Brongoskopie met gebruik van laser.....	367,50	—	184,80+T
1135 With bronchograph • Met brongografie	392,00	259,70	184,80+T
1137 Bronchial lavage • Brongiale spoeling	—	—	184,80+T
1138 Thoracotomy: for bronchopleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) • Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake, ingeslote)	1 715,00	1 141,70	277,20+T
4.5 Pleura • Pleura			
1139 Pleural needle biopsy (not including aftercare): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie van pleura (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	245,00	245,00	69,30+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1141 Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage) • Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwaterdreinasië).....	245,00	245,00	138,60+T
1143 Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic • Parasentese borskas: Diagnosties.....	39,20	39,20	69,30+T
1145 Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic • Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties.....	63,70	63,70	69,30+T
1147 Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic) • Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties).....	122,50	122,50	—
1149 Pleurectomy • Pleurektomie.....	1 225,00	818,30	254,10+T
1151 Decortication of lung • Dekortikasie van long.....	1 715,00	1 141,70	254,10+T
1153 Chemical pleurodesis (instillation silver nitrate, tetracycline, talc, etc) • Chemiese pleurodese (instillering silwernitraat, tetrasiklien, talk, ens).....	269,50	269,50	69,30+T
4.6 Pulmonary procedures • Longprosedures			
4.6.1 Surgical • Chirurgies			
1155 Needle biopsy lung (not including after-care): modifier 0005 not applicable • Naaldbiopsie long (nasorg uitgesluit): wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie.....	156,80	156,80	115,50+T
1157 Pneumonectomy • Pneumonektomie.....	1 715,00	1 141,70	254,10+T
1159 Pulmonary lobectomy • Pulmonêre lobektomie.....	1 715,00	1 141,70	254,10+T
1161 Segmental lobectomy • Segmentale lobektomie.....	1 788,50	1 190,70	254,10+T
<i>Excision tracheal stenosis • Eksisie van stenose van trachea</i>			
1163 Cervical • Servikaal.....	1 837,50	1 225,00	184,80+T
1164 Intra thoracic • Intratorakaal.....	1 715,00	1 141,70	277,20+T
1168 Thoracoplasty: Complete • Torakoplastiek: Volledig.....	1 225,00	818,30	254,10+T
1169 Thoracoplasty: Limited/osteoplastic • Torakoplastiek: Beperk/osteoplastiek.....	980,00	651,70	254,10+T
1171 Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van empieem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling).....	833,00	553,70	254,10+T
1173 Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment) • Dreinerings van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling).....	833,00	553,70	254,10+T
<i>Thoracotomy • Toraktotomie</i>			
1175 Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy • Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura.....	563,50	377,30	254,10+T
1177 Major: Diagnostic • Groot: Diagnosties.....	1 053,50	700,70	254,10+T
1179 Thoracoscopy • Torakoskopie.....	436,10	294,00	254,10+T
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests • Longfunksietoetse			
1186 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expirations • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie.....	147,00	98,00	—
1188 Flow volume test: Inspiration/expirations pre- and post-bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consultation—thereafter item 1186 applies) • Vloeivolumetoets: Inspirasie/ekspirasie voor- en na-brongodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie—daarna is item 1186 toepaslik).....	245,00	161,70	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1189 Forced expirogram only • Forseeerde ekspiogram alleenlik	49,00	49,00	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1191 N ₂ single breath distribution • N ₂ enkel asem verspreiding..	49,00	49,00	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1193 Closed circuit or body plethysmograph determination of F.R.C. • Geslotebaan of liggaamspletismograaf bepaling van F.R.K.....	117,60	117,60	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1195 Airways resistance, body plethysmograph • Lugweg weer- stand, liggaamspletismograaf.....	117,60	117,60	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1196 Airways resistance, body plethysmograph: pre- and post bronchodilator (to be charged for only with first consul- tation—thereafter item 1195 applies) • Lugwegweerstand, liggaamspletismograaf: voor- en na-brongodilator (hefbaar slegs tydens eerste konsultasie—daarna is item 1195 toe- paslik).....	196,00	196,00	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1197 Compliance and resistance, using oesophageal bal- loon • Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon	117,60	117,60	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1198 Histamine/metacholine inhalation test • Histamien/metako- lien inhalasietoets.....	196,00	196,00	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1199 Cardio-respiratory exercise test (treadmill or cycle to be charged for separately) with recording of V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.R., ECG and oximetry • Kardiorespiratoriese oefening- toets (trapmeul of fiets ergometer word afsonderlik voor gehef) met bepaling van V.E., V.O ₂ , H.R., R.T., EKG en oksimeetrie.....	117,60	117,60	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1200 C.O. diffusion test, single breath or steady state • C.O. dif- fusie toets, enkel asem of egalige staat.....	117,60	117,60	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1201 Maximum inspiratory/expiratory pressure • Maksimum inspiratoriese/ekspiratoriese druk.....	24,50	24,50	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

4.7 Tariff items for intensive care: Respiratory, cardiac, general • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg: Respiratoriese, kardiaal, algemeen

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

0071 Where work is initiated after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R58,80 may be charged • Waar hierdie werk na ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae ontstaan, mag 'n verdere R58,80 gehef word.

RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

Q. Units in respect of items 1204 to 1210 exclude the following • Eenhede vir items 1204 tot 1210 sluit die volgende uit:

- Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure • Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
- Cost of any drugs and/or materials • Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.

- (c) Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy • Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
- (d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen • Bloedgas-ondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
- (e) Procedural items 1212 to 1219 • Prosedure items 1212 tot 1219.
- R. Units for items 1208, 1209 and 1210 include resuscitation (i.e. item 1211) • Eenhede vir items 1208, 1209 en 1210 sluit resussitasie in (d.w.s. item 1211).
- S. Units for items 1212, 1213 and 1214 include the following • Eenhede vir items 1212, 1213 en 1214 sluit die volgende in:
- (a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies • Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke.
- (b) Testing and connecting the machine • Toets en verbinding van masjien.
- (c) Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine • Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel en sinchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.
- (d) Instruction to nursing staff • Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
- (e) All subsequent visits within 24 hours • Alle opvolgbesoeke binne eerste 24 uur.
- T. Ventilation (items 1212 to 1214) does not form a part of normal post-operative care • Ventilاسie (items 1212 tot 1214) maak nie deel uit van normale na-operatiewe sorg nie.

4.7.1 *Tariff items for intensive care • Tarief items vir intensiewe sorg*

Category 1 Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include case where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastrointestinal haemorrhage, etc.)

Kategorie 1 Gevalle wat intensiewe monitoring vereis (sluit spesifieke gevalle in waar fisiologiese onstabiliteit vermoed word, bv. diabetiese pre-koma, asma, gastroïntestinale bloeding, ens.)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1204 Per day • Per dag	147,00	147,00	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

Category 2 Cases requiring active system support. (Where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardial infarction, diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, flail chest, etc.)

Kategorie 2 Gevalle wat aktiewe sisteem bystand vereis. (Waar aktiewe gespesialiseerde intervensie vereis word, byvoorbeeld akute miokardiale infarksie, diabetiese koma, hoofbesering, ernstige asma, akute pankreatitis, vleël borskas, ens.)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1205 First day • Eerste dag	490,00	328,30	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1206 Subsequent days, per day • Daaropvolgende dae, per dag	245,00	245,00	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1207 Per day • Per dag	122,50	122,50	Fees as for special- ists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

Category 3 Cases with multiple organ failure (May require multidisciplinary intervention).

Kategorie 3 Gevalle met veelvuldige orgaan ineenstorting (Mag multidissiplinêre intervensie vereis).

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1208 First day (principal practitioner) • Eerste dag (hoof praktisyn)	612,50	406,70	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1209 First day (per involved practitioner) • Eerste dag (per betrokke praktisyn)	245,00	245,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1210 Subsequent days (per involved practitioner) • Opvolgende dae (per betrokke praktisyn)	245,00	245,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

4.7.2 Procedures • Prosedures

1211 Cardio-respiratory resuscitation: Prolonged attendance in cases of emergency (*not necessarily in ICU*)—R245,00 per half hour or part thereof for the first hour per practitioner, thereafter R122,50 per half hour up to a maximum of R735,00 per practitioner. Resuscitation fee includes *all* necessary additional procedures e.g. infusion, intubation, etc • Kardio-respiratoriese resussitasie: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle (*nie noodwendig in intensiewe sorg eenheid nie*)—R245,00 per halfuur of gedeelte daarvan vir die eerste uur per praktisyn, daarna R122,50 per halfuur met 'n maksimum van R735,00 per praktisyn. Resussitasiegelde sluit *alle* nodige bykomende prosedures in byvoorbeeld infuus, intubasie, ens.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
VENTILATION • VENTILASIE			
1212 First day • Eerste dag	367,50	294,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1213 Subsequent days • Opvolgende dae	245,00	245,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1214 After two weeks, per day • Na twee weke, per dag	122,50	122,50	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1215 Insertion of arterial pressure cannula • Inplasing van arteriële druk kannule	122,50	122,50	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1216 Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamic monitoring • Inplasing van Swan Ganz kateter vir hemodinamiese montering	245,00	245,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1217 Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via perifere vena.....	49,00	49,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1218 Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins • Inplasing van sentrale veneuse lyn via subklaviese of jugulêre venas	122,50	122,50	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1219 Hyperalimentation (daily fee) • Hiperalimentasie (dagtarief)	73,50	73,50	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1220 Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient) • Pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Verhuringsgelde: Per 24 uur (Gelde vir kasset word gehef volgens item 0201 per pasiënt).....	147,00	147,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
1221 Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: Once off charge per patient • Professionele gelde vir bestuur van pasiënt-beheerde verdowingspomp: Eenmalige heffing per pasiënt	147,00	147,00	Fees as for specialists • Gelde soos vir spesialiste.
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES • MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES			
1223 Mediastinoscopy • Mediastinoskopie.....	465,50	308,70	115,50+T
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM • KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM			
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM) • WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GELDE VIR 'N ANESTESIOLOOG VIR BEHEER VAN INTRA-AORTIESE BALLONPOMP (KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM)			
0100 Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of R367,50 is applicable • Waar 'n anesthesioloog verantwoordelik is vir beheer van 'n intra-aortiese ballonpomp is 'n tarief van R367,50 van toepassing.			
6.1 General • Algemeen			
<i>General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only • Algemene praktisyn se gelde vir slegs die neem van 'n EKG</i>			
Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG • Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n spesialis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op konsultasiegelde plus helfte van die bedrag toepaslik van die EKG.			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1228 Without effort: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1232) • Rustend: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1232).....	—	22,10	—
1229 Without and with effort: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1233) • Sonder en met inspanning: $\frac{1}{2}$ (1233)	—	31,90	—
Note: Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added • Opmerking: Items 1228 en 1229 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word. <i>Physician's fee for interpreting and ECG • Internis se gelde vir vertolking van 'n EKG</i> A specialist physician is entitled to the following fee for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred to him by a general practitioner • 'n Internis is geregtig op die volgende gelde vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is.			
1230 Without effort • Rustend	29,40	—	—
1231 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	49,00	—	—
<i>Electrocardiogram • Elektrokardiogram</i>			
1232 Without effort • Rustend	44,10	44,10	—
1233 Without and with effort • Sonder en met inspanning	63,70	63,70	—
1234 Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus • Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat	196,00	196,00	—
1235 Multi-stage treadmill • Meerfasige trapmeultoets	294,00	294,00	—
1241 X-ray screening (Chest) • X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	19,60	19,60	—
1245 Angiography cerebral: First two series • Angiografie serebraal: Eerste twee reekse	168,10	168,10	92,40+T
1246 Angiography peripheral: Per limb • Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat.....	122,50	122,50	92,40+T
1248 Paracentesis of pericardium • Parasentese van perikardium	245,00	245,00	207,90+T
6.3 Cardiac surgery • Hartchirurgie			
1311 Pericardial drainage • Dreinerings van perikardium.....	686,00	455,70	300,30+T
6.3.1 Open heart surgery • Opehart-chirurgie			
1322 Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician e.g. heart block, etc.: Per hour • Bystand by ander operasies, en toestigting by siekbed deur internis bv. vir 'n hartblok e.d.m.: Per uur	98,00	—	—
6.4 Peripheral vascular system • Perifere vasculêre sisteem			
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities • Arterio-venouse-afwykings			
1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries) • Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)	—	—	—
6.4.3 Arteries • Arteries			
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches • Aorta-iliaca en groot takke			
<i>Abdominal aorta and iliac artery • Abdominal aorta en arteria iliaca</i>			
1373 Ruptured • Geruptuur	2 940,00	1 960,00	346,50+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery • Arteria iliaca			
1379 Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-end-arteriectomy • Inplanting van prostese en/of Trombo-endarteriëktomie.....	1 470,00	980,00	300,30+T
6.4.3.3. Peripheral • Perifeer			
1385 Prosthetic grafting • Inplanting van prostese.....	1 249,50	833,00	115,50+T
<i>Grafting vein • Transplantasie d.m.v. vena</i>			
1387 Proximal to knee joint • Net bokant kniegewrig	1 470,00	980,00	115,50+T
1388 Distal to knee joint • Tot onderkant kniegewrig	2 175,60	1 450,40	115,50+T
1389 Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure • Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie.....	1 293,60	862,40	115,50+T
1390 Carotid endarterectomy • Carotis endarterektomie	1 470,00	980,00	231,00+T
<i>Embolectomy • Embolektomie</i>			
1393 Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral • Perifere transfemorale embolektomie	823,20	548,80	115,50+T
<i>Miscellaneous arterial procedures • Diverse arteriële prosedures</i>			
1395 Arterial suture: Trauma • Hegting van arterie: Trauma	612,50	406,70	115,50+T
1397 Profundoplasty • Profundoplastiek.....	1 029,00	686,00	115,50+T
1399 Distal tibial (ankle region) • Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel)	2 234,40	1 489,60	115,50+T
1401 Femoro-femoral • Femoro-femoraal.....	1 244,60	828,10	115,50+T
1402 Carotid-subclavian • Carotis-subklavies	1 411,20	940,80	184,80+T
1403 Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50%) • Aksillo-femoraal (Bifemoraal + 50%).....	1 411,20	940,80	184,80+T
6.4.4 Veins • Venas			
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein • Afbinding van vena saphena..	245,00	245,00	69,30+T
1408 Placement of Hickman catheter or similar • Inplasing van Hickman kateter of soortgelyk.....	445,90	298,90	92,40+T
<i>Ligation of inferior vena cava • Afbinding van vena cava inferior</i>			
1410 Abdominal • Abdominaal	882,00	588,00	184,80+T
<i>"Umbrella" operation on inferior vena cava • "Sambreel" operasie op vena cava inferior</i>			
1412 Abdominal • Abdominaal	490,00	328,30	184,80+T
<i>Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated • Gekombineerde prosedure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stroping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforerende venas soos aangedui</i>			
1413 Unilateral • Unilateraal	690,90	460,60	69,30+T
1415 Bilateral • Bilateraal	1 210,30	808,50	69,30+T
1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins • Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas	612,50	406,70	69,30+T
1419 Lesser varicose vein procedures • Klein spatataar prosedures	151,90	151,90	69,30+T
<i>Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins • Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate</i>			
1421 Per injection • Per inspuiting.....	44,10	44,10	—
1423 Maximum per leg (excluding cost of material) • Maksimum per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	392,00	294,00	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Thrombectomy • Trombektomie</i>			
1425 Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal) • Vena cava inferior (transabdominaal)	1 176,00	784,00	254,10+T
1427 Ilio-femoral • Ilio-femoraal.....	857,50	573,30	138,60+T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM • LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL			
7.1 Spleen • Milt			
1435 Splenectomy (trauma) • Splenektomie (trauma)	857,50	573,30	207,90+T
<i>Bone marrow biopsy • Beenmurg biopsie</i>			
1457 By trephine • Deur middel van trefien.....	63,70	63,70	69,30+T
1458 Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula • Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg d.m.v. trokar of kannula.....	39,20	39,20	—
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM • SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL			
8.1 Oral cavity • Mondholte			
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess • Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte.....	151,90	151,90	92,40+T
1483 Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc • Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc.....	676,20	450,80	92,40+T
8.2 Lips • Lippe			
1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip • Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsel van lip	132,30	132,30	92,40+T
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair • Liprekonstruksie na besering: Direkte herstel.....	445,90	298,90	92,40+T
<i>Lip reconstruction following an injury • Liprekonstruksie na besering</i>			
1501 Flap repair • Flapherstel.....	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T
1503 Total reconstruction (first stage) • Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium).....	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+T
1504 Subsequent stages (see item 0299) • Daaropvolgende stadiums (Sien item 0299).....	509,60	338,10	92,40+T
8.3 Tongue • Tong			
1505 Partial glossectomy • Gedeeltelike glossektomie.....	690,90	460,60	138,60+T
1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue • Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong.....	132,30	132,30	92,40+T
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands • Verhemelte, uvula en speekselklier			
1531 Drainage of parotid abscess • Dreinerings van parotisabses	122,50	122,50	92,40+T
8.5 Oesophagus • Esófagus			
1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent • Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	230,30	230,30	92,40+T
1550 With removal of foreign body • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp.....	343,00	294,00	92,40+T
<i>Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair • Hiatusbreuk en diafragmatiese breukherstel</i>			
1563 With anti-reflux procedure • Met anti-refluksprosedure.....	1 470,00	980,00	254,10+T
1565 With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure • Met Collins Nissen esófagusverlenging.....	1 715,00	1 141,70	254,10+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
8.6 Stomach • Maag			
1587 Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy • Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloptiese endoskopie: Own equipment • Eie apparaat	318,50	294,00	92,40+T
1591 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach) • Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggame (maag)	441,00	294,00	138,60+T
1597 Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy • Gastrostomie of Gastrotomie <i>Vagotomy • Vagotomie</i>	568,40	377,30	138,60+T
1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury • Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering	637,00	426,30	161,70+T
1617 Partial gastrectomy • Gedeeltelike gastrektomie	1 470,00	980,00	161,70+T
1619 Total gastrectomy • Totale gastrektomie	1 837,50	1 225,00	161,70+T
8.7 Duodenum • Duodenum			
1627 Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening) • Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting)	39,20	—	—
8.8 Intestines • Dermkanaal			
1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy • Enterotomie of Enterostomie	568,40	377,30	138,60+T
1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction • Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie	690,90	460,60	161,70+T
1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis • Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose	857,50	573,30	138,60+T
1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury • Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering	568,40	377,30	138,60+T
1647 Closure of intestinal fistula • Sluiting van intestinale fistel....	1 264,20	842,80	138,60+T
1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy • Regter of linker-hemi-kolektomie of segmentele kolektomie	1 592,50	1 063,30	138,60+T
1661 Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body • Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote	661,50	441,00	138,60+T
1663 Total colectomy • Totale kolektomie	1 911,00	1 274,00	138,60+T
1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure • Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande prosedure	441,00	294,00	138,60+T
1667 Colostomy: Closure • Kolostomie: Sluiting	441,00	294,00	115,50+T
1668 Revision of ileostomy pouch • Hersiening van ileostomie sak	1 837,50	1 225,00	138,60+T
8.10 Rectum and anus • Rektum en anus			
1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy • Sigmoidoskopies: Eerste en daaropvolgende, met of sonder biopsie	63,70	63,70	69,30+T
<i>Repair of prolapsed rectum: Abdominal • Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominaal</i>			
1705 Incision and drainage of submucous abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses	196,00	196,00	69,30+T
1707 Drainage of submucous abscess • Dreinerings van submukusale abses	196,00	196,00	69,30+T
1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal stricture • Dilatasie van ano-rektale striktuur	61,30	61,30	69,30+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
8.11 Liver • Lewer				
1743	Needle biopsy of liver • Naaldbiopsie van lewer.....	122,50	122,50	69,30+T
1745	Biopsy of liver by laparotomy • Biopsie van lewer deur lapa- rotomie	441,00	294,00	92,40+T
1747	Drainage of liver abscess • Dreinerings van lewerabses	690,90	460,60	161,70+T
1748	Body composition measured by bio-electrical impe- dance • Liggaamsamestelling gemeet deur middel van bio- elektriese impedansie.....	14,70	14,70	—
<i>Hemi-hepatectomy • Hemi-hepatektomie</i>				
1749	Right • Regs.....	2 156,00	1 435,70	207,90+T
1751	Left • Links	1 470,00	980,00	207,90+T
1753	Partial or segmental hepatectomy • Gedeeltelike of seg- mentale hepatektomie	735,00	490,00	207,90+T
1757	Suture of liver wound or injury • Hegting van lewerwond of -besering	882,00	588,00	207,90+T
8.12 Biliary tract • Galweë				
1763	With exploration of common bile duct • Met eksplorاسie van choledochus	1 347,50	896,70	138,60+T
1765	Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary opera- tion • Eksplorاسie van choledochus: Sekondêre operاسie ...	1 425,90	950,60	138,60+T
1767	Reconstruction of common bile duct • Rekonstruksie van choledochus	1 960,00	1 308,30	138,60+T
8.13 Pancreas • Pankreas				
1778	Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + Catheterisation of pan- creas duct or choledochus • Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus.....	475,30	318,50	92,40+T
<i>Pancreatic functions tests • Pankreas funksietoets</i>				
1783	Drainage of pancreatic abscess • Dreinerings van pank- reasabses.....	882,00	588,00	138,60+T
1791	Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy • Lokale, gedeel- telike of subtotaie pankreatektomie	1 225,00	818,30	184,80+T
1793	Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage • Distale pankreatektomie met interne dreinasie.....	1 470,00	980,00	184,80+T
8.14 Peritoneal cavity • Peritoneale holte				
<i>Pneumo-peritoneum • Pneumoperitoneum</i>				
1797	First • Eerste.....	63,70	63,70	92,40+T
1799	Repeat • Daaropvolgende	29,40	29,40	92,40+T
1800	Peritoneal lavage • Peritoneale uitspoeling	98,00	98,00	—
1801	Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen • Diagnostiese para- sentese: Buik.....	39,20	39,20	—
1803	Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen • Terapeutiese para- sentese: Buik.....	63,70	63,70	—
1807	Add to open procedure where procedure was performed through a laparoscope • Voeg by oop prosedure wanneer 'n prosedure deur 'n laparoskoop uitgevoer word.....	220,50	220,50	115,50+T
1809	Laparotomy • Laparotomie	514,50	343,00	92,40+T
1811	Suture of burst abdomen • Hegting van gebarste abdomen	490,00	328,30	161,70+T
1812	Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage • Laparoto- mie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding.....	—	—	207,90+T
1813	Drainage of subphrenic abscess • Dreinerings van sub- freniese abses	882,00	588,00	161,70+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess) • Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (appendiksabses uitgesluit)</i>			
1815 Per abdomen.....	882,00	588,00	115,50+T
1817 Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess • Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses.....	367,50	294,00	92,40+T
9. HERNIAE • BREUKE			
1819 Inguinal or femoral hernia • Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma).....	612,50	406,70	92,40+T
1825 Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia • Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk.....	759,50	504,70	92,40+T
1827 Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel • Reseksie van darm vir gestranguleerde breuk.....	1 166,20	779	161,70+T
1831 Umbilical hernia • Naelbreuk.....	686,00	455,70	92,40+T
1835 Incisional • Snitbreuk.....	784,00	524,30	92,40+T
10. URINARY SYSTEM • URINEWEE			
10.1 Kidney • Nier			
1839 Renal biopsy, per kidney, open • Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop	347,90	294,00	115,50+T
1841 Renal biopsy (needle) • Nierbiopsie (naald).....	147,00	147,00	69,30+T
<i>Peritoneal dialysis • Peritoneale dialise</i>			
1843 First day • Eerste dag.....	161,70	161,70	—
1845 Every subsequent day • Elke daaropvolgende dag.....	161,70	161,70	—
<i>Haemodialysis • Hemodialise</i>			
1847 Per hour or part thereof • Per uur of gedeelte daarvan.....	102,90	102,90	—
1849 Maximum: Eight hours • Maksimum: Agt uur.....	823,20	548,80	—
1851 Thereafter per week • Daarna per week.....	269,50	269,50	—
1852 Continuous haemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit • Volgehoue haemodiafiltrasie per dag in intensiewe of hoë sorgteenheid.....	161,70	161,70	—
<i>Nephrectomy • Nefrektomie</i>			
1853 Primary nephrectomy • Primêre nefrektomie.....	926,10	617,40	115,50+T
1855 Secondary nephrectomy • Sekondêre nefrektomie.....	1 131,90	754,60	115,50+T
1863 Nephro-ureterectomy • Nefro-ureterektomie.....	1 318,10	877,10	115,50+T
1865 Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy • Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefrostatomie.....	926,10	617,40	138,60+T
1873 Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy) • Hegting renalelaserasie (renorrhafie).....	945,70	632,10	138,60+T
1879 Closure renal fistula • Sluiting van nierfistel.....	926,10	617,40	115,50+T
1881 Pyeloplasty • Piëloplastiek.....	1 234,80	823,20	115,50+T
1885 Pyelolithotomy • Piëlolitotomie.....	926,10	617,40	115,50+T
1891 Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage • Perinefriesê abses of nier-abses: Drainasie.....	553,70	367,50	161,70+T
10.2 Ureter • Ureter			
1897 Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter • Ureterorrhafie: Hegting van ureter.....	720,30	480,20	115,50+T
1898 Lumbar approach • D.m.v. lendesnit.....	926,10	617,40	115,50+T
1899 Ureteroplasty • Ureteroplastiek.....	886,90	592,90	115,50+T
1903 Ureterectomy only • Ureterektomie alleenlik.....	671,30	445,90	115,50+T
1919 Closure of ureteric fistula • Sluiting van fistula van ureter....	720,30	480,20	115,50+T
1921 Immediate deligation of ureter • Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie).....	720,30	480,20	115,50+T

10.3 Bladder • Blaas

RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM
REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING URIENSTELSEL

- FF (i) When a cystoscopy preceeds a related operation, modifier 0013 applies, e.g. cystoscopy followed by T U R prostatectomy • Wanneer 'n sistokopie 'n verwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0013, byvoorbeeld sistokopie gevolg deur transuretrale prostotektomie.
- (ii) When a cystoscopy preceeds an unrelated operation, modifier 0005 applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair • Wanneer 'n sistokopie 'n onverwante operasie voorafgaan, geld wysiger 0005, byvoorbeeld sistokopie vir urinêre infeksie gevolg deur liesbreuk herstel.
- (iii) No modifier applies to item 1949 when performed together with any of items 1951 to 1973 • Geen wysiger is van toepassing op item 1949 wanneer saam met enige van items 1951 tot 1973 uitgevoer word nie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1945 Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography • Installer van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistografie of uretrasistografie	24,50	24,50	69,30+T
1949 Cystoscopy • Sistokopie	171,50	171,50	69,30+T
1951 And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral • En retrograde piëlografie of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal	49,00	49,00	69,30+T
1952 J J Stent catheter • J J Stent kateter	215,60	215,60	69,30+T
1954 Ureteroscopy • Ureteroskopie	171,50	—	69,30+T
1959 With manipulation of ureteral calculus • Met manipulasie van uretersteen	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
1961 With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder • Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
1964 And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation • En kontroliering van bloeding en bloedklont evakuasie	73,50	73,50	69,30+T
1976 Optic urethrotomy • Optiese uretrotomie	392,00	294,00	69,30+T
<i>Internal urethrotomy • Interne uretrotomie</i>			
1979 Female • Vroulik	245,00	245,00	69,30+T
1981 Male • Manlik	245,00	245,00	69,30+T
<i>Transurethral resection of bladderneck • Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek</i>			
1985 Female • Vroulik	514,50	343,00	115,50+T
1986 Male • Manlik	612,50	406,70	115,50+T
1987 Litholapaxy • Litolapaksie	392,00	294,00	115,50+T
1989 Cystometrogram • Sistometrogram	122,50	122,50	69,30+T
1191 Flometric bladder studies with videocystography • Vloeimetrieëse blaasstudies met videosistografie	196,00	196,00	69,30+T
1992 Without videocystography • Sonder videosistografie	122,50	122,50	69,30+T
1993 Voiding cysto-urethrogram • Urinerings sisto-uretrogram ..	102,90	102,90	69,30+T
1995 Percutaneous aspiration of bladder • Perkutane aspirasie van blaas	49,00	49,00	69,30+T
1996 Bladder catheterisation—male (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—manlik (nie tydens operasie)	29,40	29,40	69,30+T
1997 Bladder catheterisation—female (not at operation) • Blaas kateterisasie—vroulik (nie tydens operasie)	14,70	14,70	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1999 Percutaneous cystostomy • Perkutane sistostomie	117,60	117,60	69,30+T
<i>Total cystectomy • Totale sistektomie</i>			
2013 Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single • Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veel- voudig of enkelvoudig	671,30	445,90	115,50+T
2015 Suprapubic cystostomy • Suprapubiese sistostomie	328,30	294,00	115,50+T
<i>Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required) • Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig)</i>			
2035 Cutaneous vesicostomy • Kutane vesikostomie	578,20	387,10	115,50+T
2039 Operation for ruptured bladder • Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas	671,30	445,90	138,60+T
2047 Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess • Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of prevesikale abses	313,60	294,00	115,50+T
<i>Evacuation of clots from bladder • Verwydering van bloed- klonte uit blaas</i>			
2049 Other than post-operative • Post-operatief uitgesluit	196,00	196,00	69,30+T
2050 Post-operative • Post-operatief	—	—	92,40+T
2051 Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation • Eenvou- dige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit	58,80	58,80	69,30+T
2058 Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patients. All urody- namic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991 and 1992 of the Tariff • Nie-opera- tiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 in Tarief	573,30	382,20	—
10.4 Urethra • Uretra			
<i>Dilatation of urethral stricture: By passage of sound • Dila- tasie van striktuur van uretra: D.m.v. 'n sonde</i>			
2063 Initial (male) • Eerste (manlik)	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
2065 Subsequent (male) • Opvolg (manlik)	49,00	49,00	69,30+T
2067 By passage of filiform and follower (male) • D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik)	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
2071 Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury • Uretror- rafie: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra	681,10	455,70	92,40+T
<i>Urethraplasty • Uretraplastiek</i>			
<i>Pendulous urethra • Penduleuse uretra</i>			
2075 First stage • Eerste stadium	347,90	294,00	92,40+T
2077 Second stage • Tweede stadium	710,50	475,30	92,40+T
2081 Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage) • Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium)	784,00	524,30	92,40+T
<i>Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra • Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of mem- braneuse uretra</i>			
2083 First stage • Eerste stadium	823,20	548,80	138,60+T
2085 Second stage • Tweede stadium	823,20	548,80	138,60+T
2086 If done in one stage • Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is ..	1 440,60	960,40	138,60+T
<i>Total Urethrectomy • Totale Uretrektomie</i>			
2095 Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasa- tion • Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie	205,80	205,80	115,50+T

		Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
		R	R	R
2097	Drainage of extensive perineal urinary extravasation • Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasie.....	671,30	445,90	115,50+T
2103	Simple urethral meatotomy • Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie.....	73,50	73,50	69,30+T
	<i>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess • Insnyding van diep peri-uretrale abses</i>			
2105	Female • Vroulik	205,80	205,80	69,30+T
2107	Male • Manlik	122,50	122,50	69,30+T
2109	Badenoch pull-through for intractable structure or incontinence • Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike striktuur of inkontinensie.....	886,90	592,90	115,50+T
2111	External sphincterotomy • Eksterne sfinkterotomie	529,20	352,80	115,50+T
2115	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis) • Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van prostese (sonder koste van prostese)	823,20	548,80	115,50+T
2116	Urethral meatoplasty • Uretrale meatoplastiek.....	215,60	215,60	69,30+T
2117	Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocuteaneous fistula (independent procedure) • Sluiting van uretrotomie of uretrokutan fistel (onafhanklike prosedure).....	142,10	142,10	69,30+T
11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM • MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL				
11.1 Penis • Penis				
2141	Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis • Plastiek operasie vir inplaas van prostese.....	494,90	328,30	69,30+T
2147	Plastic operation for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required • Plastiese operasie vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en veloorplanting indien nodig.....	823,20	548,80	69,30+T
11.2 Testis en epididymis • Testis en epididimis				
	<i>Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular) • Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr)</i>			
2191	Unilateral • Unilateraal	186,20	186,20	69,30+T
2193	Bilateral • Bilateraal	328,30	294,00	69,30+T
2213	Suture or repair of testicular injury • Hegting of herstel van besering van testis.....	166,60	166,60	92,40+T
2215	Incision and Drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma • Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididimis bv. abses of hematoom	166,60	166,60	92,40+T
2227	Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess • Insnyding en dreinerings en skrotumwandabses.....	83,30	83,30	69,30+T
11.3 Prostate • Prostaat				
2245	Trans-urethral resection of prostate • Trans-uretrale reseksie van prostaat	1 234,80	823,20	138,60+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
14. NERVOUS SYSTEM • SENUWEESTELSEL			
14.1 Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures			
2709 Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior tibial studies • Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis posterior studies insluit	686,00	—	—
2711 Electro-encephalography • Elektro-enkefalografie	127,40	127,40	—
2712 Electro-encephalography—interpretation • Elektro-enkefalografie—interpretasie	58,80	58,80	—
2713 Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	73,50	73,50	—
2714 Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections • Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings	73,50	73,50	—
<i>Electromyography • Elektromiografie</i>			
2717 First • Eerste	367,50	245,00	—
2718 Subsequent • Opvolg	367,50	245,00	—
<i>Angiography Carotis • Angiografie Karotis</i>			
2725 Unilateral • Unilateraal	122,50	122,50	92,40+T
2726 Bilateral • Bilateraal	215,60	215,60	92,40+T
2727 Vertebral artery: Direct needling • Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding	245,00	245,00	92,40+T
2729 Vertebral catheterisation • Vertebrale kateterisasie	245,00	245,00	92,40+T
<i>Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography • Lug-enkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie</i>			
2731 Injection of air (independent procedure) • Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure)	71,10	—	92,40+T
2733 Attendance at radiology by clinician • Bywoning van radiologie deur klinikus	100,50	—	—
2735 Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician • Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus	154,40	—	—
2737 Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen • Gesigsveldbepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm	34,30	34,30	—
<i>Ventricular needling without burring • Ventrikelpunksie, sonder boorgate</i>			
2739 Tapping only • Slegs aftapping	78,40	78,40	92,40+T
2741 Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography • Plus inplasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie	210,70	210,70	92,40+T
<i>Subdural tapping • Subdurale aftapping</i>			
2743 First sitting • Eerste keer	73,50	73,50	92,40+T
2745 Subsequent • Daaropvolgende keer	49,00	49,00	92,40+T
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for • Boorgate vir			
2747 Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	735,00	490,00	184,80+T
2749 Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage • Kateterisering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings	735,00	490,00	184,80+T
2753 Subdural haematoma • Subdurale hematoom	735,00	490,00	184,80+T
2755 Subdural empyema • Subdurale empieëm	735,00	490,00	184,80+T
2757 Brain abscess • Breinabses	735,00	490,00	184,80+T

* Per hospital visit • Per hospitaalbesoek

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
14.3 Nerve procedures • Senuwee prosedures			
2765 Nerve conduction studies (see items 0733 and 3285) • Senuweegeleidingstudies (sien items 0733 en 3285)	127,40	83,30	92,40+T
14.3.1 Nerve repair of suture • Senuwee herstel of hegting			
2767 Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839) • Hegting Bragiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839) <i>Suture • Hegting</i> <i>Large nerve • Groot senuwee</i>	1 470,00	980,00	138,60+T
2769 Primary • Primêr	656,60	436,10	115,50+T
2771 Secondary • Sekondêr	989,80	661,50	115,50+T
<i>Digital nerve • Digitale senuwee</i>			
2773 Primary • Primêr	318,50	294,00	69,30+T
2775 Secondary • Sekondêr	470,40	313,60	69,30+T
<i>Nerve graft • Senuwee-transplantaat</i>			
2777 Simple • Eenvoudig	989,80	661,50	92,40+T
<i>Fascicular • Fassikulêr</i>			
2779 First fasciculus • Eerste fassikulus	989,80	661,50	92,40+T
2781 Each additional fasciculus • Elke bykomende fassikulus	245,00	245,00	92,40+T
2783 Nerve flap: To include all stages • Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit	1 097,60	730,10	92,40+T
2787 Grafting of facial nerve • Oorplanting van nervus facialis	1 053,50	700,70	115,50+T
14.3.2 Neurectomy • Neurektomie			
2799 Intrathecal injections for pain • Intratekale inspuitings vir pyn	176,40	176,40	92,40+T
2800 Plexus nerve block • Pleksus senuweeblok	176,40	176,40	As for specialists • Soos vir spesialiste
2801 Epidural injection for pain • Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn	176,40	176,40	—
2802 Peripheral nerve block • Perifere senuweeblok	122,50	122,50	As for specialists • Soos vir spesialiste
<i>Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain • Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyne</i>			
2803 Unilateral • Unilateraal	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
2805 Bilateral • Bilateraal	171,50	171,50	69,30+T
2809 Peripheral nerve section for pain • Perifere senuwee-deursnyding vir pyn	220,50	220,50	69,30+T
2815 Interdigital • Interdigitaal	249,90	249,90	69,30+T
2825 Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral • Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures • Ander senuwee prosedures			
2827 Transposition of ulnar nerve • Transposisionering van nervus ulnaris	490,00	328,30	69,30+T
<i>Neurolysis • Neurolise</i>			
2829 Minor • Klein	249,90	249,90	69,30+T
2831 Major • Groot	646,80	431,20	69,30+T
2833 Digital • Digitaal	470,40	313,60	69,30+T
2835 Scaleneotomy • Skalenotomie	646,80	431,20	138,60+T
2837 Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767) • Brachiaal pleksus, hegting of neurolise (item 2767)	1 470,00	980,00	138,60+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2839 Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolysis and transplantation • Totale Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolyse en transplantaat	2 205,00	1 470,00	138,60+T
2841 Carpal Tunnel • Karpaaaltonnel	313,60	294,00	69,30+T
<i>Lumbar sympathectomy • Lumbale simpatektomie</i>			
2843 Unilateral • Unilateraal	749,70	499,80	92,40+T
2845 Bilateral • Bilateraal	1 313,20	877,10	138,60+T
<i>Sympathetic block • Simpatiese senuweeblok:</i>			
<i>Other levels • Op enige vlak:</i>			
2849 Unilateral • Unilateraal	98,00	98,00	69,30+T
2851 Bilateral • Bilateraal	171,50	171,50	69,30+T
14.4 Skull procedures • Skedelprosedures			
<i>Repair of depressed fracture of skull • Herstel van inge- drewe skedelfraktur</i>			
<i>Without brain laceration • Sonder skeuring van harsings</i>			
2859 Major • Groot	980,00	651,70	184,80+T
2860 Small • Klein	833,00	553,70	184,80+T
<i>With brain lacerations • Met skeuring van harsings</i>			
2861 Small • Klein	980,00	651,70	184,80+T
2862 Major • Groot	1 837,50	1 225,00	184,80+T
2863 Cranioplasty • Kranioplastiek	1 372,00	916,30	184,80+T
2875 Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt • Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting	1 372,00	916,30	184,80+T
14.6 Aneurysm repair • Aneurisme herstel			
2876 Repair of aneurysm or arterio-venous anomalies (intra cranial) • Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse ano- malieë (intrakraniaal)	3 430,00	2 288,30	346,50+T
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery • Posterior fossa chirurgie			
<i>Neurectomy • Neurektomie</i>			
2879 Glosso-pharyngeal nerve • Glosso-faringeale senuwee	2 352,00	1 568,00	138,60+T
<i>Eighth nerve • Agste kopsenuwee</i>			
2881 Intracranial • Intrakraniaal	2 352,00	1 568,00	184,80+T
2887 Vestibular nerve • Vestibulêre senuwee	2 352,00	1 568,00	207,90+T
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures • Supratento- riale prosedures			
2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema • Kraniëktomie weens ekstradurale hematoom of empieën	1 837,50	1 225,00	254,10+T
14.8 Craniotomy for • Kraniotomie vir			
2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression • Ekstradurale orbitale dekompresie	3 430,00	2 288,30	254,10+T
2903 Abscess • Abses	2 205,00	1 470,00	254,10+T
2904 Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar • Hema- toom, vreemde voorwerpe: Serebraal of serebellêr	2 205,00	1 470,00	254,10+T
2905 Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar • Fokale epilepsie: Uitsnyding van kortikale litteken	2 205,00	1 470,00	254,10+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2906 With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect • Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldefek	1 837,50	1 225,00	254,10+T
2909 CSF-leaks • SSV-lekkasie	2 205,00	1 470,00	254,10+T
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures • Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures			
2918 Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists • Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë	1 195,60	798,70	—
14.9 Spinal operations • Spinale operasies			
2919 Laminectomy for spinal stenosis at multiple levels • Laminektomie vir spinale stenose veelvuldige vlakke	1 891,40	1 259,30	69,30+T+M
<i>Laminectomy • Laminektomie</i>			
2921 One level • Een vlak	1 097,60	730,10	69,30+T+M
2922 Multiple levels • Meer as een vlak	1 254,40	837,90	69,30+T+M
<i>Chordotomy • Chordotomie</i>			
2923 Unilateral • Unilateraal	872,20	583,10	69,30+T+M
2925 Open • Oop	1 715,00	1 141,70	69,30+T+M
<i>Rhizotomy • Risotomie</i>			
2927 Extradural, but intraspinal • Extraduraal, maar intraspinaal	1 568,00	1 043,70	69,30+T+M
2928 Intradural • Intraduraal	1 715,00	1 141,70	69,30+T+M
<i>Extramedullary, but intradural • Ekstramedullêr, maar intraduraal</i>			
2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal • Lumbale osteofiet verwydering	916,30	612,50	69,30+T+M
2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal • Servikale of torakale osteofiet verwydering	1 396,50	931,00	69,30+T+M
14.10 Arterial ligations • Arteriële afbinding			
<i>Carotis • Karotis</i>			
2951 Trauma	588,00	392,00	184,80+T

14.11 Medical psychotherapy • Mediese psigoterapie**Note • Opmerking**

Rule: Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out. Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner.

Reël: Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissaris verkry word. Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk word tot 12 sessies waarna die pasiënt na die verwysende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.

GENERAL RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF
ALGEMENE REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Va.** Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for besides fees for the procedure • Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregverdig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die prosedure.

- Vb.** Except where otherwise indicated, the duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes or part thereof provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods • Behalwe waar anders aangedui, is die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak. Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes.

**MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE**

- 0079** If a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure shall be calculated at R117,60 per 20 minute session or part thereof, provided that such a part comprises 50% or more of the time of a session • Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R117,60 per 20 minute of gedeelte daarvan op voorwaarde dat sodanige gedeelte 50% of meer van die tyd van 'n sessie uitmaak.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2957 Individual psychotherapy (specify type)—per session • Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per sessie.....	117,60	78,40	—
2958 Psychoanalytic therapy—per 60 min. session • Psigoanalitiese terapie—per 60 minute sessie.....	352,80	235,20	—
2959 Hypnotherapy—per session • Hipnoterapie—per sessie....	117,60	78,40	—
2960 Behaviour therapy (specify)—per session • Gedragsterapie (spesifiseer)—per sessie.....	117,60	78,40	—
14.12 Physical treatment methods • Fisiese behandelingsmetodes			
2970 Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT)—each time • Elektrokonvulsiewe behandeling (EKB)—per keer.....	58,80	39,20	69,30 + T
2971 Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion—per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) • Binnearse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus—per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur).....	29,40	19,60	—
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods • Psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes			
2972 Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment)—per session • Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling)—per sessie.....	117,60	78,40	—
2973 Psychometry (by psychiatrist—specify examination) (maximum of 3 sessions per examination)—per session • Psigometrie (deur psigiater—spesifiseer ondersoek) (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek)—per sessie.....	117,60	78,40	—
15. GENERAL • ALGEMEEN			
3001 Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) • Inplantasie van korrels (koste van materiaal uitgesluit).....	14,70	14,70	—
16. EYE • OOG			
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms • Spreekkamerprosedures			
Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated • Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oë, behalwe waar anders aangetoon.			

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Material used is excluded • Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit.			
The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken • Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie.			
3002 Gonioscopy • Gonioskopie	34,30	34,30	—
3003 Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination • Fundus kontaklens of 90D lens ondersoek	34,30	34,30	—
3004 Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope • Perifere fundus ondersoek met indirekte oftalmoskoop	34,30	34,30	—
3013 Ocular motility assessment: Comprehensive examination • Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: Omvattende ondersoek.	58,80	58,80	—
3014 Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes) • Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitloktometrie (een of albei oë)	34,30	34,30	—
3015 Charting of visual field with manual perimeter • Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter	137,20	137,20	—
<i>Special eye investigations • Spesiale oogondersoeke</i>			
3016 Retinal threshold test without storage facilities • Retina drempeltoets sonder bergingsfasiliteite	147,00	147,00	—
3017 Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Statpak programs • Retina drempeltoets insluitende rekenaarskyfberging vir Delta of Statpak programme	362,60	294,00	—
3018 Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017) • Retina drempelverloop evaluasie (addisioneel tot 3017)	78,40	78,40	—
3020 Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery • Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word per oog. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie	225,40	225,40	—
3021 Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations • Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke	44,10	44,10	—
3025 Electronic tonography • Elektroniese tonografie	93,10	93,10	—
3027 Fundus photography • Fundusfotografie	102,90	102,90	—
3029 Anterior segment microphotography • Anterior-segment mikrofotografie	102,90	102,90	—
3031 Fluorescein angiography (excluding colour photography) • Fluoresseien angiografie (kleurfotografie uitgesluit)	220,50	220,50	—
3032 Eyelid and orbit photography • Ooglid en orbit fotografie	44,10	44,10	—
3033 Interpretation of 3031 referred by other clinician • Interpretasie van 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer	78,40	78,40	—
3034 Determination of lens implant power per eye • Bepaling van lensinplantstuk sterkte per oog	73,50	73,50	—
3035 Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms requires a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged • Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word	107,80	107,80	As per procedure • Soos per prosedure.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3036 Photokeratoscopy: For pathological corneas only. Excluding cases for R. K. assessment. Only on special motivation • Fotokeratioskopie: Alleenlik vir patologiese korneas. Uitgesluit gevalle vir R. K. beraming. Alleenlik met spesiale motivering.....	176,40	176,40	—
16.2 Retina			
3037 Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy • Chirurgiese behandeling van retinaloslating insluitende vervanging van vitreous uitsluitende vitrektomie.....	1 372,00	916,30	138,60+T
3039 Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye • Profilakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krioterapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulasie en/of laser per oog.....	514,50	343,00	138,60+T
3041 Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): Done in one sitting • Panretinale fotokoagulasie (per oog): In een sitting gedoen..... (Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005) • (Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005)	735,00	490,00	138,60+T
3044 Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material • Verwydering van omsirkelende bande en/of induik-materiaal	514,50	343,00	138,60+T
16.3 Cataract • Katarak			
3045 Intra-capsular extraction • Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie	1 029,00	686,00	161,70+T
3047 Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy) • Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit).....	1 029,00	686,00	161,70+T
3049 Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded). Modifier 0005 not applicable • Inplasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 of 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit). Wysiger 0005 nie van toepassing nie	279,30	279,30	161,70+T
3051 Needling or capsulotomy • Benaalding of kapsulotomie.....	637,00	426,30	92,40+T
3052 Laser capsulotomy • Laser kapsulotomie	514,50	343,00	92,40+T
3057 Removal of lenticulus • Verwydering van lentikulus	1 029,00	686,00	161,70+T
3059 Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 or 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded) • Inplasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit) ..	1 029,00	686,00	161,70+T
3060 Use of own surgical microscope for surgery or examination (not for slitlamp microscope) (for use by ophthalmologists only) • Gebruik van eie chirurgiese mikroskoop vir chirurgie of ondersoek (nie vir spleetlamp mikroskoop nie) (slegs vir gebruik deur oftalmoloë).....	19,60	—	—
16.4 Glaucoma • Glaukoom			
3061 Drainage operation • Dreineringsoperasie	1 029,00	686,00	138,60+T
3063 Cycloroyotherapy or cyclodiathermy • Siklokrioterapie of siklodiatermie	514,50	343,00	138,60+T
3064 Laser trabeculoplasty • Laser trabekuloplastie	514,50	343,00	138,60+T
3065 Removal of blood anterior chamber • Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer.....	514,50	343,00	92,40+T
3067 Goniotomy • Goniotomie	1 029,00	686,00	161,70+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
16.5 Intra-ocular foreign body • Vreemde voorwerp in oog			
3071 Anterior to Iris • Anterior tot die Iris.....	622,30	416,50	92,40+T
3073 Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina) • Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit).....	1 029,00	686,00	138,60+T
16.6 Strabismus • Strabismus			
<i>(Whether operation performed on one eye or both) • (Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë)</i>			
3075 Operation on one or two muscles • Operasie op een of twee spiere.....	784,00	524,30	115,50+T
3076 Operation on three or four muscles • Operasie op drie of vier spiere.....	980,00	651,70	115,50+T
3077 Subsequent operation one or two muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere.....	588,00	392,00	115,50+T
3078 Subsequent operation on three or four muscles • Daaropvolgende operasie op drie of vier spiere.....	735,00	490,00	115,50+T
16.7 Globe • Oogbol			
3080 Examination of eyes under general anaesthetic where no surgery is done • Ondersoek van oë onder algemene narkose waar 'n operasie nie gedoen word nie.....	392,00	294,00	92,40+T
3081 Treatment of <i>minor</i> perforating injury • Behandeling van klein perforerende besering.....	499,80	333,20	138,60+T
3083 Treatment of <i>major</i> perforating injury • Behandeling van groot perforerende besering.....	1 107,40	739,90	138,60+T
3085 Enucleation or Evisceration • Enukleasie of Evisserasie.....	514,50	343,00	115,50+T
3087 Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis • Enukleasie of Evisserasie met beweeglike inplantstuk: Koste van inplantstuk en protese uitgesluit.....	784,00	524,30	115,50+T
3088 Hydroxyapatite insertion (Additional to item 3087) • Hidroksiapatite inplasing (Addisionele tot item 3087).....	196,00	196,00	115,50+T
3089 Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation • Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie.....	49,00	49,00	115,50+T
3091 Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation) • Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie).....	78,40	78,40	92,40+T
3092 External laser treatment for superficial lesions • Eksterne laser behandeling vir oppervlakkige letsels.....	259,70	259,70	—
3096 Adding of air or gas in vitreous as a post-operative procedure • Byvoeging van lug of gas in vitreous as 'n na-operatiewe prosedure.....	637,00	426,30	161,70+T
3097 Anterior vitrectomy • Anterior vitrektomie.....	1 372,00	916,30	138,60+T
3098 Removal of silicon from globe • Verwydering van silikon uit oogbol.....	1 372,00	916,30	138,60+T
3099 Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement • Posteriorvitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie, omsirkeling van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus.....	2 053,10	1 367,10	138,60+T
3100 Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy • Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie.....	147,00	147,00	161,70+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
16.8 Orbit • Oogkas			
3101 Drainage of orbital abscess • Dreinerings van orbitale abses	514,50	343,00	115,50+T
3105 Exenteration • Eksenterasie	1 347,50	896,70	115,50+T
3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap • Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis	1 176,00	784,00	115,50+T
3108 Eye socket reconstruction • Oogkasrekonstruksie	1 009,40	671,30	115,50+T
3109 Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously • Hidroksiapetite inplanting wanneer evisserasie of enukleasie reeds voorheen gedoen is	1 470,00	980,00	115,50+T
3110 Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation • Tweede stadium hidroksiapetite inplanting	539,00	357,70	115,50+T
16.9 Cornea • Kornea			
3111 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits • Kontaklensberaming: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke	*	*	—
3113 Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year • Passing van kontak-lense en instruksie aan die pasiënt: Oog-onderzoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	980,00	651,70	—
3115 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included • Passing van slegs een kontaklens en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oog-onderzoek, eerste pas van kontaklens en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	813,40	543,90	—
*3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp op die basis van gelde per konsultasie	*	*	92,40+T
3118 Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body • Curettage van kornea na verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	49,00	49,00	—
3119 Tattooing • Tatoeëring	127,40	127,40	92,40+T
3121 Graft (Lamellar of full thickness) • Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte)	1 416,10	945,70	138,60+T
3123 Insertion of intra-corneal prosthesis • Insit van intrakorneale prostese	1 244,60	828,10	138,60+T
3125 Keratectomy or conjunctival flap • Keratektomie of konjunktivale flap	622,30	416,50	138,60+T
3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods) • Kouterisasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	49,00	49,00	92,40+T
3130 Pterygium • Pterigium	259,70	259,70	92,40+T
3131 Paracentesis • Parasentese	259,70	259,70	92,40+T
16.10 Ducts • Buise			
3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct • Sondering en/of deurspoeling per buis	49,00	49,00	92,40+T
3135 Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral • Inplanting van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal	63,70	63,70	92,40+T
3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral • Uitsnyding van traan-sak: Unilateraal	646,80	431,20	92,40+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene sac • Dakriosistorinostomie (enkel) met of sonder politeen-buis	1 029,00	686,00	115,50+ T
3141 Sealing of puncture • Toemaak van punktum	98,00	98,00	92,40+ T
3143 Three-snip operation • Driesnit-operasie	49,00	49,00	92,40+ T
<i>Repair of canaliculus • Herstel van kanalikulus</i>			
3145 Primary procedure • Primêre prosedure	646,80	431,20	92,40+ T
3147 Secondary procedure • Sekondêre prosedure	857,50	573,30	92,40+ T
16.11 Iris • Iris			
3149 Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure • Iridektomie of iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure	646,80	431,20	92,40+ T
3153 Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure) • Iridektomie of iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulasie as geïsoleerde prosedure (maksimum een prosedure)	514,50	343,00	92,40+ T
3157 Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure • Verdeling van anterior sinergieë as geïsoleerde prosedure	646,80	431,20	92,40+ T
16.12 Lids • Ooglede			
3161 Tarsorrhaphy • Tarsorrafie	230,30	230,30	92,40+ T
3165 Repair of skin laceration of the lid • Herstel van vel-laserasie van die lid	230,30	230,30	92,40+ T
3176 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material • Ooglidoperasie vir fasiale senuweeverlamming, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit	916,30	612,50	92,40+ T
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by • Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.			
3177 Cautery • Kouterisasie	49,00	49,00	92,40+ T
3179 Suture • Hegting	230,30	230,30	92,40+ T
3181 Open operation • Oop operasie	514,50	343,00	92,40+ T
3183 Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap • Vry vel, slymvlies oorplanting of flap	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+ T
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid • Rekonstruksie van ooglid			
<i>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid • Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid</i>			
3185 First stage • Eerste stadium	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+ T
3187 Subsequent stage • Daaropvolgende stadium	1 009,40	671,30	92,40+ T
3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair • Volle dikte ooglid laserasie a.g.v. besering: Direkte herstel ..	646,80	431,20	92,40+ T
3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function • Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter	646,80	431,20	92,40+ T
16.12.3 Ptosis • Ptose			
3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation • Herstel d.m.v. superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie	931,00	622,30	92,40+ T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Ptosis: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation • Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv. draagbandoperasies</i>			
3195 Unilateral • Unilateraal	465,50	308,70	92,40+T
3197 Bilateral • Bilateraal	813,40	543,90	92,40+T
16.13 Conjunctiva • Konjunktiva			
3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting • Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting.....	646,80	431,20	92,40+T
3200 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva • Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva	230,30	230,30	92,40+T
16.14 General • Algemeen			
3201 Laser apparatus (hire fee) • Laser apparaat (verhuringsgelde)	543,10	—	—
3202 PHAKO emulcification apparatus (hire fee) • FAKO emulsifiseringsapparaat (verhuringsgelde)	543,10	—	—
3203 Vitrectomy apparatus (hire fee) • Vitrektomie apparaat (verhuringsgelde)	588,00	—	—
17. EAR • OOR			
3204 Removal of foreign body at rooms • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerpe by spreekkamer.....	*	*	—
3205 Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic • Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose..	102,90	102,90	92,40+T
3207 Unilateral myringotomy • Unilaterale miringotomie.....	137,20	137,20	92,40+T
3209 Bilateral myringotomy • Bilaterale miringotomie.....	166,60	166,60	92,40+T
3211 Unilateral myringotomy with insertion of ventilation tube • Unilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van ventilasie buis.....	166,60	166,60	92,40+T
3212 Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of unilateral ventilation tube • Bilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van unilaterale ventilasie buis	205,80	205,80	92,40+T
3213 Bilateral myringotomy with insertion of bilateral ventilation tubes • Bilaterale miringotomie met inplaas van bilaterale ventilasie buis	245,00	245,00	92,40+T
<i>Meatus atresia • Meatus-atresie</i>			
3215 Traumatic • Traumaties	803,60	534,10	92,40+T
3219 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary • Verwydering van enkele meatale osteoom	377,30	294,00	92,40+T
3221 Removal of osteoma from Meatus: Multiple • Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome.....	1 053,50	700,70	92,40+T
3225 Internal auditory meatus surgery (Transtemporal or middle fossa approach): Total fee including fee for neurosurgeon • Chirurgie aan die interne gehoorkanaal (Transtemporale roete of deur middelste fossa): Totale bedrag, gelde van neurochirurg ingesluit	1 886,50	1 259,30	254,10+T
<i>Exploration of facial nerve • Blootlegging van nervus facialis.</i>			
3227 Tympano mastoid segment • Tympanomastoid segment ...	1 357,30	906,50	115,50+T
3229 Labyrinthine segment • Labirint segment.....	1 886,50	1 259,30	115,50+T
3231 Labyrinthotomy • Labirintotomie.....	749,70	499,80	115,50+T
3233 Aseptic destruction of the labyrinth for Menière's Disease • Labirintektomie vir Menière se siekte.....	749,70	499,80	115,50+T

* Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3237 Exploratory tympanotomy • Eksploratiewe timpanotomie....	289,10	289,10	115,50+T
3239 Removal of acoustic neuroma trans-labyrinthine approach • Verwydering van akoestiese neuroom trans-labyrinthine toegang	1 666,00	1 112,30	115,50+T
3243 Myringoplasty • Miringoplastiek	676,20	450,80	115,50+T
3245 Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting • Timpanoplastiek met of sonder spiertransplantasie	1 357,30	906,50	115,50+T
3251 Labyrinthine tests (excluding consultation fee) • Labirint-ondersoeke (konsultasiegelde uitgesluit)	49,00	49,00	—
3253 Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus • Elektronistagmografiese ondersoeke vir spontane en posisie-nystagmus	122,50	122,50	—
3254 Video nystagmoscopy • Video-nistagmoskopie	122,50	122,50	—
3255 Caloric test done with electro-nystagmography • Kaloriese toetse met elektronistagmografie	343,00	294,00	—
3257 Cortical mastoidectomy • Kortikale mastoïdektomie	637,00	426,30	115,50+T
3259 Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures) • Radikale mastoïdektomie (kleiner prosedures uitgesluit)	955,50	637,00	115,50+T
3265 Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy • Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, ná radikale mastoïdektomie	1 568,00	1 043,70	115,50+T
<i>Major reconstruction of external ear • Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor</i>			
3271 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear • Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid	*	—	—

* By arrangement • Volgens ooreenkoms

17.1 Audiometry • Oudiometrie

RULES GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE TARIFF REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

W. If any other audiometric test than the following is carried out, the fee may be established as an equivalent to the following items • Indien 'n ander oudiometriese toets as een van die onderstaande uitgevoer word, kan die vordering op dieselfde bedrag as in die geval van onderstaande items gestel word.

All post-operative audiograms may be charged for • Gelde kan gehef word vir alle na-operatiewe audiogramme.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3273 Pure tone audiometry (air conduction) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (luggeleiding)	31,90	21,10	—
3274 Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking) • Suiwer toon oudiometrie (been geleiding met maskering)	31,90	21,10	—
3277 Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score) • Spraak oudiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangsdrempel, diskrimineringsstelling)	49,00	—	—

18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT • FISIESE BEHANDELING

SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT
SPESIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

M/W 0077

- (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged • Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, sal sodanige behandelings, beskou word as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlik gelde gehef kan word.
- (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner • Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandelings nodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

Note: Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the workman concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other practitioner or radiologist *shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner.* Application for approval to be made in advance if possible.

Opmerking: Betaling vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werksman verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, *geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris.* Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
		Confined to specialist in Physical Medicine • Beperk tot spesialiste in Fisiese Geneeskunde	
3279 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient) • Domisilêre of verpleeginrigtings behandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word)	3,70	—	—
3280 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment) • Konsultasie-eenhede vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling)	66,20	—	—
3281 Ultrasonic therapy • Ultrasoniese terapie	49,00	—	—
3282 Shortwave diathermy • Kortgolf diatermie	49,00	—	—
3284 Sensory nerve conduction studies • Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee	151,90	—	—
3285 Motor nerve conduction studies • Motoriese senuwee studies	127,40	—	—
3287 Spinal joint and ligament injection • Spinale gewrigs- en ligament inspuiting	98,00	63,70	—
3288 Epidural injection • Epidurale inspuiting	176,40	—	—
3289 Multiple injections—First joint • Veelvuldige inspuitings—eerste gewrig	36,80	—	—
3290 Each additional joint • Elke daaropvolgende gewrig	22,10	—	—
3291 Tendon or ligament injection • Pees of ligament inspuiting ..	44,10	—	—
3292 Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection • Aspirasie van gewrig of intra artikulêre inspuiting	44,10	—	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3293 Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion • Aspirasie of inspuiting in die bursa of ganglion	44,10	—	—
3294 Paracervical nerve block • Paraservikale senuweeblok	98,00	—	—
3295 Paravertebral root block—unilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—unilateraal	98,00	—	—
3296 Paravertebral root block—bilateral • Paravertebrale wortelblok—bilateraal	147,00	—	—
3297 Manipulation of spine • Manipulasie van die spinale kolom	68,60	—	—
3298 Spinal traction • Traksie van die spinale kolom	29,40	—	—
3299 Manipulation of large joints under general anaesthesia • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte onder algemene narkose	68,60	—	Hip • Heup 92,40+T+M Knee • Knie 69,30+T+M Shoulder • Skouer 69,30+T+M
3300 Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic • Manipulasie van die groot gewigte sonder narkose	*	—	—
3301 Muscle fatigue studies • Spier uitputting studies	98,00	—	—
3302 Strength duration curve per session • Kragduur-kromme per sessie	51,50	—	—
3303 Electromyography • Elektromiografie	367,50	—	—
3304 All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (for subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M) • Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel: Spesifiseer behandeling (Vir opvolgbehandelings deur 'n algemene praktisyn vir dieselfde toestand binne 4 maande na inisiële behandeling: Slegs gelde vir die behandeling is van toepassing: Sien reëls L en M)	49,00	49,00	—

*Per service (specify) • Per diens (spesifiseer)

19. RADIOLOGY • RADIOLOGIE

Diagnostic procedures • Diagnostiese prosedures:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0001 For involuntarily scheduled after-hours emergency radiological services, the additional premium shall be 50% of the fee for the particular services (section 19.12 excluded). See general rule B • Vir onwillekeurig geskeduleerde na-ure radiologiese nooddienste, is die addisionele premie 50% van die gelde vir die spesifieke diens (afdeling 19.12 uitgesluit). Raadpleeg algemene reël B.

For after-hours MR scans, a maximum levy of R510,00 is applicable • Vir na-ure MR skanderings is 'n maksimum heffing van R510,00 van toepassing.

M/W 0002 Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him • Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgetel word.

M/W 0080 Multiple examinations: Full fees • Veelvoudige ondersoeke: Volle tariewe.

M/W 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction • Her-onderseke: Geen vermindering.

M/W 0082 "+" means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction • "+" Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.

M/W 0083 When a radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee for the examination is chargeable • Wanneer 'n radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak mag slegs 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.

Note in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar röntgenplate deur huisartse geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilised. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself *provided* he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner.)

(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste röntgenplate neem *mits* hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werknemer was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien.)

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee • Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.
2.
 - (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the service of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at one third of the prescribed fee • Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.
 - (ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50% of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at one third of the prescribed fee for such service • As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen een derde van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.
3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at an provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a *written report* on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof • Indien die huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n *skriftelike verslag* oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.
4. If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service • Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50% van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis.

M/W 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10% of the monetary value of the unit • In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyne die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10% van die geldwaarde van die eenheid uit filmkoste bestaan.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
19.1 Skeleton • Skelet			
19.1.1 Limbs • Ledemate			
3305 Finger, toe • Vinger, toon	48,50	32,10	—
3307 Limb per region e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist, or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added e.g. wrist or hand) • Ledemaat per streek, bv. skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel ('n aangrensende deel wat nie 'n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie bv. die pols by handopnames)	59,20	39,30	—
3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent controle, in theatre • Smith Petersen of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater	295,80	197,40	—
3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint • Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig..	59,20	39,30	—
3313 Length studies per right and left pair of long bones • Lengteopnames per regter- en linker paar lang bene.....	59,20	39,30	—
3317 Skeletal survey • Skeletopname	214,20	142,80	—
3319 Arthrography per joint • Artografie per gewrig	117,80	78,50	—
3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by.....	+105,60	70,40	—
19.1.2 Spinal column • Werwelkolom			
3321 Per region, e.g. cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic • Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal.....	84,70	56,10	—
3323 Lumbar spine and pelvis • Lumbale werwels en bekken.....	140,30	93,30	—
3325 Stress studies • Spanningsopname	84,70	56,10	—
3327 Whole spine and pelvis • Hele werwelkolom en pelvis.....	253,50	168,80	—
3331 Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required) • Bekken (ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	84,70	56,10	—
<i>Myelography • Miëlografie</i>			
3333 Lumbar • Lumbaal.....	220,80	147,40	92,40+T
3334 Thoracic • Torakaal	169,80	113,20	92,40+T
3335 Cervical • Servikaal.....	271,80	181,10	92,40+T
3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium) • Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Dieselfde gelde as vir eerste segment (geen bykomende insit van kontrasmedium)	—	—	92,40+T
3344 Introduction of contrast medium • Insit van kontrasmedium	+143,30	59,40	—
3345 Discography • Diskografie	264,70	176,50	92,40+T
3347 Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium per diskus vlak: Voeg by	+215,70	143,80	—
19.1.3 Skull • Skedel			
3349 Skull studies • Skedelstudies	119,90	80,10	—
3351 Paranasal sinuses • Paranasale sinusse	84,20	56,10	—
3353 Facial bones and/or orbits • Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes.....	96,40	64,30	—
3355 Mandible • Mandibula.....	71,90	47,90	—

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3357 Nasal bone • Nasale been	59,70	39,80	—
3359 Mastoid: Bilateral • Mastoïed: Bilateraal	137,70	91,80	—
<i>Teeth • Tande</i>			
3361 One quadrant • Een kwadrant	28,10	18,90	—
3363 Two quadrants • Twee kwadrante	48,50	32,10	—
3365 Full mouth • Volle mond	84,20	56,10	—
3366 Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws • Rotasietomografie van die kaak en tande	102,00	67,80	—
3367 Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side • Temporo-mandibulêre gewigte: Per kant	84,20	56,10	—
3369 Tomography: Per side • Tomografie: Per kant	84,20	56,10	—
3371 Localisation of foreign body in the eye • Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	119,90	80,10	—
3381 Ventriculography • Ventrikulografie	208,60	139,20	92,40+T
3385 Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck • Post-nasale studies: Laterale nek	48,50	32,10	—
3387 Maxillo-facial cephalometry • Maksillofasiale kefalometrie ..	67,30	44,90	—
3389 Dacrocystography • Dakrosistografie	84,40	56,10	92,40+T
3391 For introduction of contrast medium add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	+84,40	56,10	—
19.2 Alimentary tract • Spysverteringskanaal			
3393 Bowel washout: Add • Dermspoeling: Voeg by	+36,70	24,50	—
3395 Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland) • Sialografie (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier)	96,90	64,80	92,40+T
3397 Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland—add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80% vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	+84,70	56,10	—
3399 Pharynx and oesophagus • Farinks en esofagus	96,90	64,80	—
3403 Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through • Esofagus, maag en duodenum (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit) en beperkte deurvolging	153,00	102,00	—
3405 Double contrast: Add • Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	+56,10	37,20	—
3406 Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408) • Dundermmaal (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)	153,00	102,00	—
3408 Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon) • Barium maal en toegewyde gastro-intestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitend kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum en kolon)	220,80	147,40	—
3409 Barium enema (control film of abdomen included) • Barium kliesma (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	140,30	93,30	—
3411 Air contrast study (add) • Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	+147,90	98,40	—
3416 Pancreas: E.R.C.P. hospital equipment: Choleodogram and/or pancreatography screening included • Pankreas: E.R.C.P. hospitaal toerusting: Choleodogram en/of pancreatografie deurligting ingesluit	118,80	79,10	92,40+T

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778)			
Opmerking: Vir items 3415 en 3416: Endoskopie (sien item 1778)			
3417 Gastric-/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control • Gastriese/esofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrolle	44,90	30,10	—
3419 Gastric-/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add) • Gastriese/esofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	+42,80	28,60	—
3421 Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add) • duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by)	+84,20	56,10	—
3423 Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add) • Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit) (voeg by)	+224,40	149,40	—
19.3 Biliary tract • Galweë			
<i>Cholangiography • Cholangiografie</i>			
3427 Intravenous • Intraveneus	168,30	112,20	—
3431 Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre • Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg item 3607 slegs by as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	161,20	107,10	—
3432 Subsequent series • Daaropvolgende reeks	80,60	53,60	—
3433 Post-operative: T-Tube • Post-operatief: T-Buis	127,50	85,20	—
3435 Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	+42,80	28,60	—
3437 Trans hepatic, percutaneous • Transhepaties, perkutaan	140,30	93,30	—
3439 Introduction of contrast medium (add) • Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	+253,50	168,80	—
3441 Tomography of biliary tract (add) • Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	+71,90	47,90	—
19.4 Chest • Borskas			
3443 Larynx (Tomography included) • Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	95,90	63,80	—
3445 Chest (item 3601 included) • Borskas (item 3601 ingesluit)	71,90	47,90	—
3447 Chest and cardiac studies (item 3601 included) • Borskas en hartstudies (item 3601 ingesluit)	96,40	64,30	—
3449 Ribs • Ribbes	94,40	62,70	—
3451 Sternum or sternoclavicular joints • Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewigte	96,40	64,30	—
<i>Bronchography • Brongografie</i>			
3453 Unilateral • Unilateraal	96,40	64,30	184,80+T
3455 Bilateral • Bilateraal	168,80	112,70	184,80+T
3457 Introduction of contrast medium included • Insit van kontrasmedium ingesluit	273,40	182,10	—
3461 Pleurography • Pleurografie	96,40	64,30	69,30+T
3463 For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+21,40	14,30	—
3465 Laryngography • Laringografie	84,20	56,10	—
3467 For introduction of contrast medium: Add • Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+76,50	51,00	—
3468 Thoracic Inlet • Toraksinlaat	48,50	32,10	—

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
19.5 Abdomen • Buik			
3477 Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.) • Oorsigfoto van die Buik (wat nie deel vorm van bv. bariummaal, bariumkiesma, piëlogram, cholestogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie).....	71,90	47,90	—
3479 Acute abdomen or equivalent studies • Akute buikstudies of ekwivalente opnames.....	119,90	80,10	—
19.6 Urinary tract • Urinewê			
EXCRETORY UROGRAM • UITSKEIDINGSUROGRAM:			
3487 Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition (intravenous pyelogram) (item 0206 not applicable) • Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames voor en na lediging (binnearse piëlogram) (item 0206 nie van toepassing nie).....	191,80	128,00	—
3491 Intravenous pyelogram time sequence (for hypertension study only) (add) • Intraveneuse piëlogram tydreeks (alleenlik vir hipertensie studies) (voeg by).....	+51,00	34,20	—
3493 Waterload test: Add • Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by.....	+93,30	62,20	—
3497 Cystography only or urethrography only (retro-grade) • Sistografie alleen of uretrografie alleen (retrograad).....	147,90	98,40	—
<i>Cysto-urethrography • Sisto-uretrografie</i>			
3499 Retrograde • Retrograad.....	243,80	162,70	—
3503 Introduction of contrast medium: Add • Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by.....	+28,10	18,90	—
3505 Retrograde-prograde pyelography • Piëlografie retrograad-prograad.....	140,30	93,30	69,30 + T
3511 Aspiration renal cyst • Aspirasie nier sist.....	140,80	93,80	—
3513 Tomography of renal tract: Add • Tomografie van nierwê: Voeg by.....	+71,90	47,90	—

19.8 Vascular studies • Vaskulêre studies

**MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES**

M/W 0086 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of Modifier 0080 • Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmedium" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Wysiger 0080 nie.

19.8.1 Film Series • Filmreeks

**MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"**

M/W 0087 Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3547: 50% of the fees • Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3547: 50% van die gelde.

In the case of an aortogram for peripheral vascular disease the lower limbs are not added as well • In die geval van 'n aortogram vir perifere vatsiekte word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie.

In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added • In die geval van selektiewe ondersoek van takke van die aorta word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Cerebral angiography • Serebrale angiografie</i>			
3527 First two series • Eerste twee reekse	192,30	128,00	92,40+T
3529 Additional series: Each • Verdere reekse: Elk	71,90	47,90	—
3531 Peripheral angiography: per limb: First series • Perifere angiografie: per ledemaat: Eerste reeks	140,30	93,30	92,40+T
3533 Other arteriography: per field: First series • Ander arteriografie: per veld: Eerste reeks	200,40	133,60	—
3534 Digital vascular subtraction: Per series for first 6 series • Digitale vaskulêre subtraksie: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	280,50	187,20	92,40+T
FOR USE BY THE PRACTITIONER OWNING THE EQUIPMENT: RADIOLOGIST OR CARDIOLOGIST.			
VIR GEBRUIK DEUR DIE PRAKTYSYN IN BESIT VAN DIE TOE- RUSTING: RADIOLOOG OF KARDIOLOOG			
3535 Aortography: First series • Aortografie: Eerste reeks	200,40	133,60	92,40+T
3537 Cine cardiac angiography or cardiac digital imaging: Per series for first 6 series • Kine kardiaale angiografie of kardiaale digitale beelding: Per reeks vir eerste 6 reekse	280,50	187,20	207,90+T
3543 Vena cavography: First series • Venakavografie: Eerste reeks	176,50	117,80	—
3545 Venography: Per limb: Venografie: Per ledemaat	140,30	93,30	—
3547 Splenoportography • Splenoportografie	200,40	133,60	92,40+T
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium • Inplasing van kontrasmedium:			
3553 Femoral artery: Direct injection • Femorale arterie: Direkte inspuiting	114,80	76,50	—
3555 Other artery or aorta: Direct injection: • Ander arterie of aorta: Direkte inspuiting	169,30	112,70	—
3557 Catheterisation of artery or aorta (including percutaneous catheterisation of the axillary artery: Add • Kateterisasie van arterie of aorta (insluitende perkutane kateterisasie van die aksillêre arterie): Voeg by	+253,50	168,80	—
3559 Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta (manipulation of a catheter from a large vessel, usually the aorta into a smaller branch under fluoroscopy) • Selektiewe kateterisasie van arterie of stygende aorta (manipulasie van 'n kateter vanaf 'n groot bloedvat gewoonlik die aorta, in 'n kleiner vertakking met behulp van fluoroskopie)	338,10	225,40	92,40+T

MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE KINE-ANGIOGRAFIE

M/W 0088 Multiple selective catheterisation: For each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50% • Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: Vir elke addisionele, selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50%.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Aneasthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3561 Selective catheterisation of vena-renal and vena-cava for selective catheterisation of a vein • Selektiewe kateterisasie van venarenalis en vena-cava vir selektiewe kateterisasie van 'n aar.....	338,10	225,40	92,40+T
3563 Direct intravenous for limb: Add • Direkte intraveneuse inspising in ledemaat: Voeg by.....	+56,60	37,70	—
3571 Splenoportography: Direct injection or catheter: Add • Splenoportografie: Direkte inspuiting of kateter: Voeg by.....	+161,20	107,60	—
3573 Splenoportography: With pressure studies: Add • Splenoportografie: Met drukstudies: Voeg by.....	+84,40	56,10	—
3575 "Cut-downs" for venography: Add • Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by.....	+84,40	56,10	—
19.9 Tomography and cinematography • Tomografie en kinematografie			
3577 Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100% provided that if it is more than one dimension fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50% of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations • Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100% met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoeke teen 50% van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoeke.			
3579 Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150% • Tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150%			
3581 Cinematography: For first series: Add 100% • Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100%			
3583 Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80% of the primary fee • Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80%			

19.9.1 Computed Tomography • Rekenaartomografie

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

M/W 0089 The number of section of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be eight or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations and 16 or more for abdomen examinations: Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50% • Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal agt of meer wees vir breinondersoeke, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoeke en 16 of meer buikondersoeke. Gelde vir ondersoeke op 'n matriksgetal vir minder as 250 word met 50% verminder.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other Specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3585 Head, single examination, full series • Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks	768,00	—	115,50+T
3587 Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast, full series • Kop, herondersoek by dieselfde besoek, na kontras, volle reeks	264,00	—	115,50+T
3589 Chest • Borskas	888,00	—	115,50+T
3591 Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis) • Buik (longbasis en/of bekken ingesluit)	1 032,00	—	115,50+T
3593 Multiple examinations: For an additional part the lesser fee shall be reduced to • Veelvuldige ondersoeke: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na	240,00	—	115,50+T
3595 Limbs and other limited examinations • Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoeke	240,00	—	115,50+T
3597 Contrast media: General Rule Y applies • Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld	—	—	—

19.10 Miscellaneous • Diverse

GENERAL RULES • ALGEMENE REËLS

- Y. Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to claim for contrast material used • Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontras materiaal.
- Z. No fee to be subject to more than one reduction • Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other Specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3601 Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy) • Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Items 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in)	+59,20	39,30	—
3602 Where a C-arm portable X-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Per half hour: Add • Waar 'n C-arm mobiele röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Per half-uur: Voeg by	+81,60	54,60	—
3603 Sinography • Sinografie	141,30	94,40	—
3604 Bone densitometry • Beendighheidsmeting	510,00	341,70	—
3607 Attendance at operation in theatre or a radiological procedure performed by a surgeon or physician in X-ray department except 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for examination performed • Teenwoordigheid by operasie in teater of by radiologiese prosedure uitgevoer deur 'n chirurg of internis in X-straal-afdeling behalwe 3309: Per halfuur: Plus gelde vir ondersoek gedoen	42,80	28,60	—
3609 Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done • Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word	—	—	—
3611 Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add • Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	+84,20	56,10	—
3613 Setting of sterile trays • Stel van steriele blaaië	16,80	16,80	—

19.11 Ultrasonic investigations • Ultrasoniese ondersoeke**MODIFIER GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE**

M/W 0160 Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime). Fee for part examined *plus* • Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankdop (Statische Reëletyd) Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word *plus*...30% of the fee • 30% van die gelde.

In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the employer.

Ingeval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen. 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die werkgewer gelewer word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3621 Cardiac examination (M. Mode) • Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode)	120,00	81,60	—
3622 Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional • Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensieel	240,00	158,40	—
3623 Cardiac examination + effort: Add • Eggo kardiografie + inspanning: Voeg by	+48,00	32,20	—
3624 Cardiac examination + contrast: Add • Eggo kardiografie + kontras: Voeg by	+48,00	32,20	—
3625 Cardiac examinations + doppler: Add • Eggo kardiografie + doppler: Voeg by	+240,00	158,40	—
3626 Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add • Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie: Voeg by	+48,00	32,20	—
3627 Examination of the whole abdomen (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area), renal tract • Volle abdominale ondersoek (insluitend lewer, galblaas, milt, pankreas, abdominale vasculêre anatomie, para-aorta area), urienewê	240,00	158,40	—
3628 Renal tract • Urienewê	240,00	158,40	—
3630 Examination of mass (extra abdominal) • Ondersoek van 'n massa (ekstra-abdominaal)	240,00	158,40	—
3631 Ophthalmic examination • Oogondersoek	240,00	158,40	—
3632 Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power • Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterkte van 'n intraokulêre lens	240,00	158,40	—
3634 Peripheral vascular scan • Perifere vasculêre ondersoek ...	187,20	124,80	—
3635 + Doppler	187,20	124,80	—
3637 Duplex scan • Dupleks ondersoek	374,40	249,60	—

19.12 Portable unit examinations • Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3638 Where X-ray unit has to be transported: Add • Waar Röntgen-eenheid vervoer moet word: Voeg by	+132,60	88,20	—
3639 Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add • Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	+51,00	35,70	—
3640 Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation) • Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	23,00	15,30	—

Note: In regard to multiple examinations see modifier 0080 • **Opmerking:** In verband met veelvuldige ondersoeke sien wysiger 0080.

19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes • Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis

RULE GOVERNING THIS SUB-SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

AA Procedures to exclude cost of Isotope • Prosedure sluit nie die koste van die Isotoop in nie.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3641 Tracer test • Speurtoets	169,30	112,70	—
3642 Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation • Herhaling van verdere speurtoetse vir dieselfde ondersoek	84,70	56,60	—
3643 If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee • Indien beide speurtoetse en terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word.			
3645 Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes • Ander orgaanafasting met radio-isotope	419,20	279,50	—

19.14 Interventional radiological procedures • Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures

MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES
WYSIGING VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVENSIONELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES

M/W 0090 Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: R127,50 per half hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasoundscanning or X-ray procedures • Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: R127,50 per half uur of gedeelte van alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of X-straal-ondersoek is uitgesluit.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
5022 Embolisation of extracranial arteries for bleeding • Embolisasie van ekstrakraniale arteries vir bloeding	382,50	—	207,90+T
5028 Antegrade pyelography with insertion of the drainage catheter into the renal pelvis or ureter • Antegrade piëlografie met inplasing van dreineringskateter in die nierbekken of ureter	255,00	—	138,60+T
5034 Fine needle aspiration or biopsy • Aspirasie of biopsie d.m.v. 'n fyn naald.....	127,50	—	138,60+T
5036 Insertion of drainage catheter into abdominal abscess under ultrasound or CT control • Inplaas van dreineringskateter in abdominale abses met ultraklank of rekenaartomografiese kontrole	127,50	—	138,60+T

19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:

Note: In cases where a second Magnetic Resonance Imaging of the spine (items 6210, 6211, 6212 and 6213 refers) is deemed necessary, or a Magnetic Resonance Imaging of another anatomical region is requested, proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Commissioner will consider approval.

Opmerking: Indien 'n tweede Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van die rug (items 6210, 6211, 6212 en 6213 verwys) benodig word of 'n eerste Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding van 'n ander liggaamsdeel aangevra word, moet motivering voorgelê word, waarna goedkeuring deur die Kommissaris oorweeg word.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 6100** In order to charge the full fee (R2 550,00) for an examination of a specific single anatomical region, it should be performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images on at least two planes • Om die volle gelde (R2 550,00) vir 'n ondersoek van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel te hef, moet dit uitgevoer word met die toepaslike radiofrekwensielus wat T1 en T2 opnames insluit en op ten minste twee vlakke.
- 6101** Where a limited series of a specific single anatomical region is performed (except bone tumour), e.g. a T2 weighted image of a bone for an occult stress fracture, not more than two-thirds ($\frac{2}{3}$) of the fee may be charged • Waar 'n beperkte reeks van 'n spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer word (been tumor uitgesluit) bv. vir 'n okkulte stres fraktuur, mag nie meer as twee-derdes ($\frac{2}{3}$) van die gelde gehef word nie.
- 6102** All post-contrast studies (except bone tumour) to be charged at 50% of the fee • Alle na-kontras studies (behalwe been tumor) moet teen 50% van die gele gehef word.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
Magnetic Resonance Imaging: Per anatomical Region • Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding: Per anatomiese Liggaamsdeel. Note: See modifier 6101 for limited examinations. Opmerking: Sien wysiger 6101 vir beperkte ondersoek.			
6210 Cervical vertebrae • Nekwerwels.....	2 550,00	1 698,30	115,50+T
6211 Thoracic vertebrae • Torakale werwels.....	2 550,00	1 698,30	115,50+T

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
6212 Lumbar vertebrae • Lumbale werwels.....	2 550,00	1 698,30	115,50+T
6213 Sacrum • Sakrum.....	2 550,00	1 698,30	115,50+T
CONTRAST MEDIUM • KONTRASMEIDIUM			
6260 Current price according to the regular price list published by the Radiological Society of SA • Huidige prys volgens die gereelde pryslys wat deur die Radiologiese Vereniging van SA gepubliseer word.			

20. RADIOTHERAPY • RADIOTERAPIE

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- M/W 0093** The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus • Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094** Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses equipment which is not his own, only 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) of the fee for the procedure is chargeable. The other 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) is chargeable by the owner of the equipment • Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie gebruik maak van apparaat wat nie aan hom behoort nie, is hy slegs geregtig om 33,33% ($\frac{1}{3}$) van die gelde vir die prosedure te hef. Die ander 66,67% ($\frac{2}{3}$) word deur die eienaar van die apparaat gehef.

20.1 Kilovolt therapy • Kilovolt terapie

RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- BB.** The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes • Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.

	Specialist Radiologist Spesialis Radioloog	Other specialists/ G.P.'s Ander Spesialiste/ Huisartse	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Lesions per treatment • Letsels per behandeling:</i>			
3657 First field • Eerste veld.....	113,40	—	—
3659 Additional fields • Addisionele velde	37,80	—	—

21. PATHOLOGY • PATOLOGIE

- Please not:** Item 0201 may not be used together with any pathology item.
Let wel: Item 0201 kan nie saam met enige patologie item gebruik word nie.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- M/W 0097** Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other Specialists or General Practitioners, then the fee is to be charged at two thirds of the pathologist's fee • Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander Spesialiste of Huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.
- M/W 0099** For tests performed on a *stat* basis, an additional premium of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos:
- ▶ *Stat* test requesting may only be done by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist.
 - ▶ Specimens must be collected on a *stat* basis where applicable.

- ▶ Test must be performed on a *stat* basis.
- ▶ Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained.
- ▶ This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item 4547.

Vir toetse uitgevoer op 'n *stat* basis, sal 'n bykomende premie van 50% van die gelde vir die betrokke patologie diens van toepassing wees, met die volgende voorwaardes:

- ▶ Versoeke vir toetse op 'n *stat* basis mag slegs deur die verwysende praktisyn gerig word en nie deur die patoloog nie.
- ▶ Monsters moet, waar van toepassing, op 'n *stat* basis bekom word.
- ▶ Toetse moet op 'n *stat* basis uitgevoer word.
- ▶ Dokumentasie (of 'n kopie daarvan) met betrekking tot die versoek van die verwysende praktisyn, moet bewaar word.
- ▶ Hierdie wysiger sal slegs van toepassing wees gedurende normale werkure en sal nooit saam met item 4547 gebruik word nie.

* **Notes:** For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561—4593 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology • **Opmerkings:** Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561—4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spes- ialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.1 Haematology • Hematologie		
3701 ACTH or adrenalin-eosinophil response • AKTH of adrenalien-eosinofie respons	34,60	23,00
3703 Autohaemolysis: Quantitive • Autohemolise: Kwantitatief	28,10	18,70
3704 Antithrombin III • Antitrombein III	34,60	23,00
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin • Alkaliebestande hemoglobien	21,60	14,40
3706 Coombs' consumption • Coombs-verbruik	34,60	23,00
3708 Drug induced Coombs' test • Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel	34,60	23,00
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells) • Antiglobulientoets (Coombsmetode of getripsineerde rooisselle)	17,50	11,80
3710 Antibody titration • Antiligaam-titrasie	34,60	23,00
3711 Arneth count • Arneth-telling	10,80	7,20
3712 Antibody identification • Antiligaam identifikasie	40,60	27,10
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device) • Bloeytyd (sluit nie die koste van simplateapparaat in nie)	10,80	7,20
3715 Buffy Layer examination • "Buffy" laag ondersoek	95,50	63,70
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only • Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek alleen	95,50	63,70
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration • Beenmurg: Aspirasie	40,30	26,90
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examina- tion) • Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie)	156,50	104,20
3721 Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examina- tion) • Beenmurg aspirasie en trefien biopsie (sluit nie histologiese ondersoek in nie)	176,60	117,60
3722 Capillary fragility: Hess • Kapillêre breekbaarheid: Hess	6,50	4,30
3723 Circulating anticoagulants • Sirkulerende antistolmiddels	28,10	18,70
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay • Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerderessai	45,40	30,20
3725 Clot retraction • Stolselretraksie	8,60	5,80
3727 Coagulation time • Stollingstyd	10,80	7,20
3729 Cold agglutinins • Koue agglutiniene	17,30	11,50
3730 Protein S: Functional • Proteien S: Funksioneel	180,00	120,00
3731 Compatability for blood transfusion • Verenigingbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie	17,30	11,50
3733 Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative) • Donath-Landsteiner (kwalitatief)	17,30	11,50

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spes- ialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3739 Erythrocyte count • Eritrosietelling	10,80	7,20
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional • stollingsfaktor-essai: funksioneel	45,40	30,20
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate • Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid	12,00	8,00
3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test) • Fibrin-stabiliserende faktor (ureum oplosbaarheidstoets)	21,60	14,40
3745 Fibrinolysin • Fibrinolisien	21,60	14,40
3746 Fibrin monomers • Fibrin monomere	13,00	8,60
3747 Folic acid clearance test • Foliensuur-uitsuiweringstoets	77,80	51,80
3749 Folic acid absorption test • Foliensuur-absorpsietoets	77,80	51,80
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen) • Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting)	10,80	7,20
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation) • Osmotiese breekbaarheidstoets (voor en na inkubasie)	86,40	57,60
3755 Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791) • Volle bloedtel- ling (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	50,40	33,60
3756 Full cross match • Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	34,60	23,00
3757 Coagulation factors (quantitative) • Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)	97,20	64,80
3759 Coagulation factor correction study • Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	45,40	30,20
3760 Coagulation studies, maximum • Stollingsondersoeke, maksimum	521,80	348,00
3762 Haemoglobin estimation • Hemoglobienbepaling	8,60	5,80
3763 Contact activated product essay • Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essai	77,80	51,80
3764 Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens • Groepering: A-, B- en O-antigene	17,30	11,50
3765 Grouping: Rh antigens • Groepering: Rh antigene	17,30	11,50
3767 Euglobulin lysis time • Euglobulinlisetyd	34,60	23,00
3768 Haemoglobin A (column chromatography • Hemoglobien A (kolom chromatogra- fie)	72,00	48,00
3769 Haemoglobin electrophoresis • Hemoglobien-elektroferese	45,40	30,20
3770 Haemoglobin-S (solubility test) • Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets)	17,30	11,50
3773 Ham's acidified serum test • Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets	38,40	25,40
3775 Heinz bodies • Heinz-liggaampies	10,80	7,20
3776 Haemosiderin in urinary sediment • Haemosiderien in uriensediment	10,80	7,20
3777 Heparin estimation • Heparienbepaling	45,40	30,20
3779 Heparin-protamine titration • Heparien-protamientitrasie	34,60	23,00
3781 Heparin tolerance • Heparien toleransie	34,60	23,00
3783 Leucocyte differential count • Leukosiet differensiële telling	29,80	19,90
3785 Leucocytes: total count • Leukosiet: totale telling	8,60	5,80
3786 QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining • QBC malaria konsentraat en fluoressensie kleuring	120,00	80,00
3789 Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase • Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatase	134,40	89,80
3791 Packed cell volume: Haematocrit • Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit	8,60	5,80
3793 Plasma haemoglobin • Plasma-hemoglobien	32,40	21,60
3795 Platelet aggregation per aggregant • Plaatjieklopping per klomp	28,10	18,70
3796 Platelet antibodies: agglutination • Plaatjie-antiliggame: agglutinasie	25,90	17,30
3797 Platelet count • Plaatjetelling	10,80	7,20
3798 Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption • Plaatjie-antiliggame: Coombsver- bruiktoets	34,60	23,00
3799 Platelet adhesiveness • Plaatjieklewerigheid	21,60	14,40
3801 Prothrombin consumption • Protrombienvetruik	28,10	18,70
3803 Prothrombin determination (two stages) • Protrombiënbeplating (twee stadia)	28,10	18,70
3805 Prothrombin index • Protrombiënindeks	25,00	16,70
3807 Reclassification time • Herklassifiseringstyd	10,80	7,20
3809 Reticulocyte count • Retikulosietelling	14,40	9,60
3814 Sucrose lysis test for PNH • Sukrose-lisetoets vir PNH	17,30	11,50
3815 Strypven or reptilase time: each • Strypven- of reptilase-tyd: elk	10,80	7,20

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- sialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3816 T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker) • T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker).....	97,20	64,80
3817 Thromboplastin generation • Tromboplastien-generasie	62,60	43,20
3819 Thromboplastin Inhibition • Tromboplastien-inhibisie	77,80	51,80
3821 Viscosity: whole blood or plasma • Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma	17,30	11,50
3825 Fibrinogen titre • Fibronogeen-titer.....	17,30	11,50
3827 Fibrindex text • Fibrindex toets.....	17,30	11,50
3830 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative • Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidro- genase: kwantitatief	76,80	51,40
3831 Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwalitatief.....	38,40	25,70
3832 Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative • Rooisel piruvaat kinase: kwantitatief	76,80	51,40
3833 Glutathione: red cells • Glutatioon: rooiselle	38,90	25,90
3835 Haemoglobin F in blood smear • Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer.....	28,10	18,70
3837 Partial thromboplastin time • Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd	28,10	18,70
3839 Plasminogen assay • Plasminogeen-essai.....	60,50	40,30
3841 Thrombin time (screen) • Trombientyd (sifting)	10,80	7,20
3843 Thrombin time (serial) • Trombientyd (reeks)	36,70	24,50
3845 Thromboplastin generation (screen) • Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting)	38,90	25,90
3847 Haemoglobin H • Hemoglobien H	10,80	7,20
3849 Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate • Fibrienolisien: diffusieplaat.....	28,10	18,70
3851 Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate) • Fibrien degenerasieprodukte (dif- fusieplaat)	49,70	33,10
3853 Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide) • Fibrien degenerasie produkte (latex plaatjie)	21,60	14,40
3855 Hemagglutination inhibition • Hemagglutinasie inhibisie	47,50	31,70
3861 Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function • Nitro-blou tetrazolium leukosietfunksie	45,40	30,20
21.2 Microscopic examinations • Mikroskopiese ondersoeke		
3865 Parasites in blood smear • Parasiete in bloedsmeer.....	26,90	17,90
3866 Bilharzia: hatch test • Bilharzia: hatch toets	14,40	9,60
3867 Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc.) • Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrap- pings, sputum, wonde, ens.).....	20,20	13,40
3868 Fungus identification • Fungus identifikasie	39,80	26,40
3869 Faeces (including parasites) • Fekalieë (parasiete ingesluit)	23,50	15,70
3871 Addis count • Addis-telling	28,10	18,70
3873 Transmission electron microscopy • Transmissie elektronmikroskopie	408,00	273,60
3874 Scanning electron microscopy • Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie	480,00	321,60
3875 Inclusion bodies • Insluitingsliggaampies.....	21,60	14,40
3876 QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining • QBC malaria konsentraat en fluoressensie kleuring.....	120,00	80,20
3878 Crystal identification polarised light microscopy • Kristal identifikasie gepolari- seerde ligmikroskopie	21,60	14,40
3880 Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies • Antigeen bespeuring met poliklo- nale antiligggame	21,60	14,40
3881 Mycobacteria • Mikobakterie.....	14,40	9,60
3882 Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies • Antigeenbespeuring met monok- lonale antiligggame	51,80	34,60
3883 Concentration techniques for parasites • Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete	14,40	9,60
3884 Dark field, phase—or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana • Donkerveld, fase—or interferensie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana	30,20	20,20
3885 Cytochemical stain • Sitochemiese kleuring	26,20	17,50

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.3 Bacteriology (culture and biological examination) • Bakteriologie (kweeking en biologiese ondersoek)		
3886 Autogenous vaccine • Outogene vaksien	60,50	40,30
3887 Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism • Antibiotikum gevoeligheidstoets per organisme	38,40	25,40
3889 Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological/ Clostridium difficile toksien: Monoklonaal immunologies	59,50	39,70
3890 Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids • Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof	66,70	44,40
3891 Blood culture: aerobic • Bloedkweeking: aerobies	28,10	18,70
3892 Blood culture: anaerobic • Bloedkweeking: anaerobies	28,10	18,70
3893 Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous • Bakteriologiese kweeking: diverse	30,20	20,20
3894 Radiometric blood culture • Radiometriese bloedkweeking	51,80	34,60
3895 Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms • Bakteriologiese kweeking: puntene- rige organismes	47,50	31,70
3896 In vivo culture: bacteria • In vivo kweeking: bakterie	76,80	51,10
3897 In vivo culture: virus • In vivo kweeking: virus	76,80	51,10
3898 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essay)	21,60	14,40
3899 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay) • Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vivo essay)	99,40	66,20
3901 Fungal culture • Fungus-kweeking	21,60	14,40
3903 Antibiotic level: biological fluids • Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog	56,20	37,40
3905 Identification of virus rickettsia • Identifikasie van virus rickettsia	99,40	66,20
3906 Identification: chlamydia • Identifikasie: chlamidia	76,80	51,10
3907 Culture for staphylococcus aureus • Kweeking vir stafilokokkus aureus	10,80	7,20
3908 Anaerobic culture: comprehensive • Anaerobiese kweeking: omvattend	47,50	31,70
3909 Anaerobic culture: limited procedure • Anaerobiese kweeking: beperkte prosedure	21,60	14,40
3910 Biological fluid assay: Bact. Stat + % kill • Biologiese vog essay: Bact. Stat + % gedood	54,00	36,00
3912 Bacteriophage typing • Bakteriofaag-tipering	21,60	14,40
3915 Mycobacterium culture • Mikobakterie kweeking	21,60	14,40
3917 Mycoplasma culture: limited • Mikoplasma kweeking beperk	10,80	7,20
3918 Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive • Mikoplasma kweeking: omvattend	47,50	31,70
3919 Identification of mycobacterium • Identifikasie van mikobakterie	47,50	31,70
3920 Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity • Mikobakterie: antibiotikumsensitiwiteit	47,50	31,70
3921 Antibiotic synergistic study • Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels ..	99,40	66,20
3922 Viable cell count • Lewendeseltelling	6,50	4,30
3923 Biochemical ident. of bacterium: abridged • Biochemiese ident. van bakterie	15,10	10,10
3924 Biochemical ident. of bacterium: extended • Biologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend	60,00	40,00
3925 Serological ident. of bacterium: abridged • Serologiese ident. van bakterie: ver- kort	15,10	10,10
3926 Serological ident. of bacterium: extended • Serologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend	49,00	32,60
3927 Grouping of streptococci • Streptokokkus groepering	35,00	23,30
3928 Antimicrobial substance • Antimikobiese substansies	18,20	12,00
3929 Radiometric mycobacterium identification • Radiometriese mikobakterie identifi- kasie	67,20	44,60
3930 Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity • Radiometriese mikobakterie antibiotiese sensitiwiteit	120,00	80,20

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.4 Serology • Serologie		
3933 IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA • IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA.....	56,20	37,40
3934 Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies • Outo-antiliggame deur gemerkte antiliggame.....	76,80	51,10
3938 Precipitin test per antigen • Presipitasie toets per antigeen.....	21,60	14,40
3939 Agglutination test per antigen • Agglutinasietoets per antigeen.....	26,40	17,60
3940 Haemagglutination test: per antigen • Haemagglutinasietoets: per antigeen.....	47,50	31,70
3941 Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis • Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose.....	21,60	14,40
3943 Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin • Antiliggaam titer teen bakteriese eksotoksien.....	17,30	11,50
3944 IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgE: spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag.....	59,50	39,70
3945 Complement fixation test • Komplementbindingstoets.....	28,10	18,70
3946 IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag • IgM: Spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag.....	67,40	45,00
3947 C-reactive protein • C-reaktiewe proteïen.....	17,30	11,50
3948 IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag • IgG: Spesifieke antiliggaam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag.....	62,20	41,40
3949 Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation • Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie.....	10,80	7,20
3950 Neutrophil phagocytosis • Neutrofiel-fagositose.....	121,00	80,60
3952 Neutrophil chemotaxis • Neutrofiel-chemotakse.....	326,20	217,40
3953 Tube agglutination test • Buise agglutinasietoets.....	19,90	13,30
3954 Neutrophil killing ability • Neutrofielododingsvermoë.....	172,80	115,20
3955 Paul Bunnell: presumptive • Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik.....	10,80	7,20
3956 Infectious Mononucleous latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent) • Infektiewe Mononukleuse latex-plaatjietoets (Monospot of ekwivalent).....	40,80	27,20
3957 Paul Bunnell: Absorption • Paul Bunnell: Absorpsie.....	21,60	14,40
4601 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class I • Paneeltipering: Antiliggaam opsporing: Klas I.....	172,80	115,20
4602 Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II • Paneeltipering: Antiliggaam opsporing: Klas II.....	211,20	140,60
4603 HLA test for specific locus/antigen • HLA toets vir spesifieke locus/antigeen.....	129,60	86,40
4604 HLA typing: Class I • HLA tipering: Klas I.....	249,60	166,60
4605 HLA typing: Class II • HLA tipering: Klas II.....	249,60	166,60
4606 HLA typing: Class I & II • HLA tipering: Klas I & II.....	432,00	288,00
4607 Crossmatching T-cells (per tray) • Kruispassing T-selle (per blad).....	86,40	57,60
4608 Crossmatching B-cells • Kruispassing B-selle.....	182,40	121,40
4609 Crossmatching T- & B-cells • Kruispassing T- & B-selle.....	230,40	153,60
3959 Rose Waaler Agglutination test • Rose Waaler agglutinasietoets.....	21,60	14,40
3961 Slide agglutination test • Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets.....	12,60	8,40
3962 Rebuck skin window • Rebuck-huidvensters.....	25,90	17,30
3963 Serum complement level: each component • Serum komplement vlak: per komponent.....	15,10	10,10
3964 Stimulated NBT test • Gestimuleerde NBT-toets.....	30,20	20,20
3967 Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes • Outo-antiliggame: Gesensitiseerde rooiselle.....	21,60	14,40
3969 Western blot technique • Western klad tegniek.....	355,20	235,20
3970 Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer • Epstein-Barr virus antiliggaam titer.....	32,40	21,60
3971 Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen • Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen.....	15,10	10,10
3973 Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum • Immuno-elektroforese: per immuunserum.....	45,40	30,20

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3975 Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic) • Indirekte immuno- fluorensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr).....	28,10	18,70
3976 LIF or MIF production: per stimulant • LIF of MIF-produksie: per stimulant.....	377,80	252,00
3977 Counter immuno-electrophoresis • Kontra immuno-elektroferese.....	32,40	21,60
3978 Lymphocyte transformation • Limfosien-transformasie.....	248,20	165,60
21.5 Skin test • Huidtoetse:		
3979 Miscellaneous antigens each • Diverse antigene: elk.....	10,80	7,20
3981 Bacteria • Bakterieë.....	21,60	14,40
3983 Bee venom • Byegif.....	13,00	8,60
3985 Foods: 15 antigens • Voedsel: 15 antigene.....	45,40	30,20
3987 Inhalants: 10 antigens • Inasemstowwe: 10 antigene.....	25,90	17,30
3989 Additional antigens: each • Bykomstige antigene: elk.....	2,90	1,90
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood • Biochemiese toetse: Bloed		
3991 Abnormal pigments: qualitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief.....	21,60	14,40
3993 Abnormal pigments: quantitative • Abnormale pigmente: kwantitatief.....	43,20	28,80
3995 Acid phosphatase • Suurfosfatase.....	24,90	16,60
3997 Acid phosphatase fractionation • Suurfosfatase fraksionasie.....	8,60	5,80
3998 Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: Kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC).....	375,00	250,00
3999 Albumin • Albumien.....	14,90	9,90
4000 Alcohol • Alkohol.....	59,50	39,70
4001 Alkaline phosphatase • Alkaliese fosfatase.....	24,90	16,60
4002 Alkaline phosphatase-iso-enzymes • Alkaliese fosfatase-iso-ensieme.....	56,20	37,40
4003 Ammonia: enzymatic • Ammoniak: ensiematies.....	37,00	24,70
4004 Ammonia: monitor • Ammoniak: monitor.....	21,60	14,40
4005 Alpha-antitrypsin • Alfa-antitripsien.....	34,60	23,00
4006 Amylase • Amilase.....	24,90	16,60
4009 Bilirubin: total • Bilirubien: totaal.....	22,90	15,30
4010 Bilirubin: conjugated • Bilirubien: gekonjugeerd.....	17,40	11,60
4014 Cadmium: atomic absorp • Kadmium: atoomabsorpsie.....	87,00	58,00
4017 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium spektrofotometries.....	17,40	11,60
4018 Calcium: atomic absorption: • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie.....	34,80	23,20
4019 Carotene • Karoteen.....	10,80	7,20
4023 Chloride • Chloried.....	12,40	8,30
4025 Cholesterol: total, free and esters • Cholesterol: totaal, vry en esters.....	45,40	30,20
4027 Cholesterol total • Cholesterol totaal.....	17,40	11,60
4028 HDL cholesterol • HDL cholesterol.....	24,90	16,60
4029 Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each • Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk.....	35,90	24,00
4031 Total CO ₂ • Totale CO ₂	24,90	16,60
4032 Creatinine • Kreatinien.....	17,40	11,60
4042 D-Xylose absorption test: two hours • D-Xylose absorpsietoets: twee uur.....	63,10	42,00
4045 Fibrinogen: quantitative • Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief.....	17,30	11,50
4047 Hollander test • Hollander se toets.....	118,80	79,20
4049 Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters).....	43,10	28,70
4050 Glucose strip-test with photometric reading • Glukose strokietoets met fotome- triese lesing.....	8,60	5,80
4051 Galactose • Galaktose.....	54,00	36,00
4052 Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters).....	63,20	42,10
4053 Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters).....	83,40	55,60
4057 Glucose Quantitative • Glukose Kwantitatief.....	17,40	11,60
4061 Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens) • Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters).....	103,50	69,00
4064 Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography • Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chro- matografie.....	34,60	23,00

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4067 Lithium: flame ionisation • Litium: vlam ionisasie	24,90	16,60
4068 Lithium: atomic absorption • Litium: atoomabsorpsie	35,90	24,00
4069 Ionised calcium • Geïoniseerde kalsium	32,40	21,60
4071 Iron • Yster	32,40	21,60
4073 Iron-binding capacity • Ysterbindingsvermoë	36,70	24,50
4077 Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bicarb + base excess • Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bikar- bonaat en basisoormaat	64,80	43,20
4078 Oximetry analysis: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbR= HbSulfHb/Oksimetrie se analise: MetHbCOHbO ₂ HbRHbSulfHb	32,40	21,60
4079 Ketones in plasma: qualitative • Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief	10,80	7,20
4081 Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative • Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantitatief	51,80	34,60
4085 Lipase	24,90	16,60
4091 Lipoprotein electrophoresis • Lipoprotein-elektroferese	43,20	28,80
4093 Osmolality: serum or urine • Osmolaliteit: serum of urien	32,40	21,60
4094 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries	17,40	11,60
4095 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	34,80	23,20
4096 Mercury: atom absorption • Kwik: atoomabsorpsie	87,00	58,00
4097 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries	17,40	11,60
4098 Copper: atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie	87,00	58,00
4100 Para-aminohippuric acid • Para-amino-hippuursuur	43,20	28,80
4105 Protein electrophoresis • Proteïen-elektroferese	43,20	28,80
4106 IgG sub-class 1, 2, 3 or 4: Per sub-class • IgG subklas 1, 2, 3 of 4: Per subklas	96,00	63,40
4109 Phosphate • Fosfaat	17,40	11,60
4111 Phospholipids • Fosfolipiede	15,10	10,10
4113 Potassium • Kalium	17,40	11,60
4114 Sodium • Natrium	17,40	11,60
4117 Protein: total • Proteïen: totaal	14,90	9,90
4121 pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each • pH, pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk	32,40	21,60
4123 Pyruvic acid • Pirodruiwesuur	21,60	14,40
4125 Salicylates • Salisilate	21,60	14,40
4126 Secretin-pancreozymin responds • Sekretien-pankreasimien-respons	125,30	83,50
4127 Caeruloplasmin • Seruloplasmin	21,60	14,40
4128 Phenylalanine: Quantitative • Feniëalanien: kwantitatief	54,00	36,00
4129 Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH) • Glutamaat dehidrogenase (GDH)	25,90	17,30
4130 Aspartate aminotransferase (AST) • Aspartaat aminotransferase (AST)	25,90	17,30
4131 Alanine aminotransferase (ALT) • Alanien aminotransferase (ALT)	25,90	17,30
4132 Creatine kinase (CK) • Kreatien kinase (CK)	25,90	17,30
4133 Lactate dehydrogenase (LD) • Laktaat dehidrogenase (LD)	25,90	17,30
4134 Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT) • Gamma glutamietransferase (GGT)	25,90	17,30
4135 Aldolase	25,90	17,30
4136 Angiotensin convertinase enzyme (ACE) • Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE)	43,20	28,80
4137 Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme • Laktaat dehidrogenase isoensiem	51,80	34,60
4139 Adenosine deaminase • Adenosien deaminase	25,90	17,30
4142 Redcell enzymes: each • Rooiselensiem: elk	37,40	25,00
4143 Serum/plasma enzymes: each • Serum/plasma ensiem: elk	25,90	17,30
4144 Transferrin • Transferrien	56,20	37,40

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4145 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries.....	21,60	14,40
4146 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie.....	72,00	48,00
4147 Triglyceride • Triglisieriede	29,80	19,90
4151 Urea • Ureum	17,40	11,60
4155 Uric acid • Uriensuur	18,10	12,10
4157 Vitamin A-saturation test • Vitamien A-versadigingstoets.....	73,40	49,00
4158 Vitamin E (tocopherol) • Vitamien E (tokoferol).....	17,30	11,50
4159 Vitamin A • Vitamien A.....	30,20	20,20
4160 Vitamin C (ascorbic acid) • Vitamin C (askorbiensuur).....	10,80	7,20
4171 Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea • Natrium + kalium + chloried + CO ₂ + ureum.....	76,00	50,70
4172 ELIZA or EMIT technique (drug assay) • ELIZA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmiddel essai)	59,60	39,70
4181 Quant. protein estimation: Mancini method • Kwant. proteïen bepalings: Mancini metode	37,30	24,80
4182 Quant. protein estimation: nephelometer • Kwant. proteïen bepaling: nefelometer	39,70	26,50
4183 Quant. protein estimation: labelled antibody • Kwant. proteïen bepaling: gemerkte antiliggzaam	59,60	39,70
4185 Lactose • Laktose	51,80	34,60
4187 Zinc: atomic absorption • Sink: atoomabsorpsie.....	87,00	58,00
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine • Biochemiese toets: uriene		
4189 Abnormal pigments • Abnormale pigmente	21,60	14,40
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid • Alkapton toets: homogentisiensuur	21,60	14,40
4194 Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC) • Aminosure: kwantitatief (Post derivatisering HDVC)	375,00	250,00
4195 Amino laevulinic acid • Aminolevuliensuur.....	86,40	57,60
4197 Amylase • Amilase	24,90	16,60
4199 Ascorbic acid • Askorbiensuur.....	10,80	7,20
4201 Bence-Jones protein • Bence-Jones proteïen	13,00	8,60
4202 Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test • Bence-Jones proteïen: Bradshaw's toets	10,80	7,20
4203 Phenol • Fenol	17,30	11,50
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption • Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie.....	34,80	23,20
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric • Kalsium: spektrofotometries.....	17,40	11,60
4206 Calcium, absorption and excretion studies • Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie studies.....	120,00	80,20
4207 Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test • Katekolamiene, fluorimetrisie siftingstoets	54,00	36,00
4208 Lead: spectrophotometric • Lood: spektrofotometries.....	21,60	14,40
4209 Lead: atomic absorption • Lood: atoom absorpsie.....	72,00	48,00
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative • Galpigmente: kwalitatief	10,80	7,20
4212 Urine dipstick (with 5 or fewer tests) • Urinen doopstrok (met 5 of minder toetse)	4,80	3,20
4213 Protein: quantitative • Proteïen: kwantitatief.....	10,80	7,20
4214 Mercury • Kwik	34,80	23,20

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative • Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief.....	17,30	11,50
4217 Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each • Oksalaat/Sitraat: ensiematies elk.....	45,00	30,00
4218 Glucose: quantitative • Glukose: kwantitatief.....	10,80	7,20
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each) • Steroïede: chromatografie (elk).....	34,60	23,00
4221 Creatinine • Kreatinien.....	17,40	11,60
4223 Creatinine clearance • Kreatinien-opruiming.....	36,70	24,50
4225 Xylose • Xilose.....	15,10	10,10
4227 Electrophoreses: qualitative • Elektroforese: kwalitatief.....	21,60	14,40
4229 Uric acid clearance • uriensuuropruiming.....	36,70	24,50
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftingstoets...	13,00	8,60
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative • 5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: kwantita- tief.....	32,40	21,60
4241 Indican or indole: qualitative • Indikan of indool: kwalitatief.....	15,10	10,10
4245 Vitamin A-screen test • Vitamien A-siftingstoets.....	25,90	17,30
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method • Ketone: dompelstrokiemetode uitgesluit ..	10,80	7,20
4248 Reducing substances • Reduserende stowwe.....	8,60	5,80
4249 Melanogen (melanin) • Melanogeen (melanien).....	21,60	14,40
4251 Metanephries: column chromatography • metanefriene: kolom chromatografie.	105,80	70,60
4253 Aromatic amines (gaschromatography/mass spectrophotometry) • Aromatiese amienie (gaschromatografie/massaspektrofotometrie).....	129,60	86,40
4254 Nitrosonaphtol test for tyrosine • Nitrosonaftoltoets vir tirosien.....	10,80	7,20
4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method • pH: Dompelstrokiemetode uitgeslote.....	4,30	2,90
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way • Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting.....	32,40	21,60
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way • Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting.....	54,00	36,00
4267 Total organic matter screen: Infrared • Totale organiese materiaal sifting: Infra- rooi.....	150,00	100,00
4268 Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS • Organiese sure: kwantitatief: GCMS.....	525,00	350,00
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride • Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried.....	10,80	7,20
4271 Phosphate excretion index • Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks.....	105,80	70,60
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric • Magnesium: spektrofotometries.....	17,40	11,60
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption • Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie.....	34,80	23,20
4285 Identification of carbohydrate • Identifikasie van koolhidrate.....	36,70	24,50
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief.....	21,60	14,40
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative • Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantitatief	51,80	34,60
4293 Urea clearance • Ureum opruiming.....	25,90	17,30
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric • Koper: spektrofotometries.....	17,40	11,60
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption • Koper: atoomabsorpsie.....	87,00	58,00
4299 Indoles: quantitative • Indole: kwantitatief.....	32,40	21,60
4300 Indican or Indole: Qualitative • Indikan of Indool: Kwalitatief.....	15,10	10,10
4301 Chloride • Chloried.....	12,40	8,30
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test • Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets.....	105,80	70,60
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative • Urobilonoogen: kwantitatief.....	32,40	21,60
4313 Phosphate • Fosfaat.....	17,40	11,60
4315 Potassium • Kalium.....	17,40	11,60
4316 Sodium • Natrium.....	17,40	11,60

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practioner Ander spe- sialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4319 Urea • Ureum	17,40	11,60
4321 Uric acid • Uriensuur	17,40	11,60
4322 Fluoride • Fluoried	24,90	16,60
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoreses • Totale proteïen en proteïenelektroforese	54,00	36,00
4325 VMA: quantitative • VMA: kwantitatief	54,00	36,00
4327 Immunofixation: Total proteinIgGlgA=IgMKappaLambda • Immunofiksasie: Totale proteinIgGlgAlgMKappaLambda	225,00	150,00
4335 Cystine: quantitative • Sistien: kwantitatief	60,50	40,30
4336 Dinitrophenal hydrazine test: ketoacids • Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure	10,80	7,20
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief	90,70	60,50
4338 Hydroxyproline: qualitative • Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief	32,40	21,60
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces • Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë		
4339 Chloride • Chloried	12,40	8,30
4343 Fat: qualitative • Vet: kwalitatief	15,10	10,10
4345 Fat: quantitative • Vet: kwantitatief	105,80	70,60
4347 pH	4,30	2,90
4351 Occult blood: chemical test • Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets	10,80	7,20
4352 Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies) • Okkulte bloed (monoklonale antiligggame)	48,00	32,00
4357 Potassium • Kalium	17,40	11,60
4358 Sodium • Natrium	17,40	11,60
4361 Stercobilin • Sterkobilien	10,80	7,20
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative • Sterkobilinoëen: kwantitatief	32,40	21,60
4365 Tryptic activity • Triptiese aktiwiteit	10,80	7,20
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous • Biochemiese toetse: Diverse		
4371 Amylase in exudate • Amilase in eksudaat	24,90	16,60
4374 Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption • Spoorelemente in biologiese vog: atoomabsorpsie	87,00	58,00
4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric • Kalsium in vog: Spektrofotometries	17,40	11,60
4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption • Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie	34,80	23,20
4388 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation • Maaginhoud: Maksimum stimulasietoets	129,60	86,40
4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid • Maagsap: Totale suur	10,80	7,20
4391 Renal calculus: Chemistry • Niersteen: Chemiese ontleding	25,90	17,30
4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography • Niersteen: Kristallografie	78,00	51,80
4393 Saliva: Potassium • Speeksel: Kalium	17,40	11,60
4394 Saliva: Sodium • Speeksel: Natrium	17,40	11,60
4395 Sweat: Sodium • Sweet: Natrium	17,40	11,60
4396 Sweat: Potassium • Sweet: Kalium	17,40	11,60
4397 Sweat: Chloride • Sweet: Chloried	12,40	8,30
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis • Sweetversameling deur iontoforese	21,60	14,40
4400 Tryptophane loading test • Triptofaanladingstoets	105,80	70,60
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid • Serebro spinale vog		
4401 Cell count • Seltelling	16,60	11,00
4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride • Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried	36,70	24,50

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4409 Chloride • Chloried.....	12,40	8,30
4415 Potassium • Kalium.....	17,40	11,60
4416 Sodium • Natrium.....	17,40	11,60
4417 Protein: Qualitative • Proteïen: Kwalitatief.....	4,30	2,90
4419 Protein: Quantitative • Proteïen: Kwantitatief.....	14,90	9,90
4421 Glucose • Glukose.....	17,40	11,60
4423 Urea • Ureum.....	17,40	11,60
4425 Protein electrophoresis • Protëienelektroforese.....	60,50	40,30
21.12 Isotopes • Isotope		
4528 Ferritin • Ferritien.....	59,60	39,70
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only) • Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë) + Miscellaneous/Diverse		
4541 Venesection fee outside the laboratory (non-ambulatory patients: At home or hospitalised) within a six (6) kilometre radius (including travelling expenses): May only be charged if the specimen is procured by pathologists or registered individuals in their employment • Gelde vir veneseksie buite die laboratorium (nie-ambulante pasiënte: Tuis of gehospitaliseer), binne 'n radius van ses (6) kilometers (sluit reisgelde in): Kan slegs gehef word indien die monster geneem word deur patoloë of geregistreerde individue in hulle diens.....	15,10	—
4542 Specimen handling fee • Monster hanteringsfooi.....	10,80	—
4543 Collection material: Per patient • Kolleksiemateriaal per pasiënt.....	5,90	5,90
4544 Attendance in theatre • Teenwoordigheid in teater.....	129,00	—
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 07:00, Saturday 13:00 to Monday 07:00 and public holidays • Diens buite normale werksure (Maandag tot Vrydag 17:00 tot 07:00, Saterdag 13:00 tot Maandag 07:00 en openbare vakansiedae.....	Tariff + 50% Tarief + 50%	
4548 Minimum fee during normal hours • Minimum tarief gedurende normale ure.....	14,40	—
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service • Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werksure.....	30,20	—
4551 Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the MASA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees • Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande Patologie skedule (afdeling 21), is verkrygbaar van die Nasionale Patologiegroep van die MVSA, en sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief.....	—	—
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY • ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE		
Note: Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration		
Let wel: Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet		
Exfoliative cytology • Eksfoliatiewe sitologie		
<i>Sputum and all body fluids • Sputum en alle liggaamsvog</i>		
4561 First unit • Eerste eenheid.....	68,30	45,40
4563 Each additional unit • Elke addisionele eenheid.....	39,80	26,50
4567 Histology, per unit or sample • Histologie, per eenheid of monster.....	102,00	66,30

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other specialists and general practitioner Ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4569 Histology, two blocks • Histologie, twee blokke	127,50	86,70
4571 Histology (more than two units), per additional block • Histologie (meer as twee eenhede), per addisionele blok	12,80	8,20
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory • Histologie en bevrore snit in laborato- rium	115,80	77,00
4577 Histology and frozen section in theatre • Histologie en bevrore snit in operasiesaal	249,90	166,80
4578 Examination of fine needle aspiration in theatre • Ondersoek van fyn naald aspi- rasie in teater	249,90	166,80
4579 Attendance in theatre—no frozen section performed • Teenwoordigheid in teater—sonder dat bevrore snit uitgevoer is	134,10	89,30
4582 Serial step sections (including 4567) • Seriesneë (ingeslote 4567)	118,80	79,60
4583 Serial step sections, two blocks (including 4569) • Seriesneë, twee blokke (4569 ingeslote)	148,40	98,90
4584 Serial step sections (more than two units, per additional unit) • Seriesneë (meer as twee eenhede, per addisionele eenheid)	14,80	9,70
4587 Histology consultation • Histologie konsultasie	51,50	34,20
4589 Special stains • Spesiale kleuring	34,20	23,00
4591 Immuno-fluorescence/studies • Immuno-fluoresien/studies	105,60	70,40
4593 Electron microscopy/Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek	479,40	321,30

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES • REISKOSTE

REFER TO GENERAL RULE P • VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REËL P

When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows • Wanneer 'n praktisyn in noodgevalle (verwys na algemene reël P), meer as 16 kilometers in totaal moet reis om 'n werknemer te besoek, kan reiskoste gehef word en word dit soos volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee • Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus

5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or item 5003 • Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of item 5003.

5003 R1,00 per km for each kilometre in excess of 16 kilometres total travelled in *own car*: 19 km total = $3 \times R1,00 = R3,00$ (no travelling time) • R1,00 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 16 kilometer in totaal, afgelê in *eie motor*: 19 km totaal = $3 \times R1,00 = R3,00$ (geen reistyd).

Travelling time. (Only applicable when public transport is used) • *Reistyd*. (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word).

5005 Specialist R88,20 per hour or part thereof • R88,20 per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis.

5007 General Practitioner: R58,80 per hour or part thereof • Huisarts: R58,80 per uur of deel daarvan.

5009 After hours: Specialist: R132,30 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Spesialis: R132,30 per uur of deel daarvan.

5011 After hours: General Practitioners: R88,20 per hour or part thereof • Na ure: Huisarts: R88,20 per uur of deel daarvan.

5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them • Reiskoste is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.

5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed. (For distances of 8 kilometres or more from starting point) • Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis of in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word, in gevalle waar reiskoste mag word. (Vir afstande van 8 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt.)

IMPORTANT!!

Placing of languages: *Government Gazettes*

1. Notice is hereby given that the interchange of languages in the *Government Gazette* will be effected annually from the first issue in October.
2. For the period 1 October 1994 to 30 September 1995, English is to be placed FIRST.
3. This arrangement is in conformity with Gazettes containing Act of Parliament etc. where the language sequence remains constant throughout the sitting of Parliament.
4. *It is therefore expected of you, the advertiser, to see that your copy is in accordance with the above-mentioned arrangement in order to avoid unnecessary style changes and editing to correspond with the correct style.*

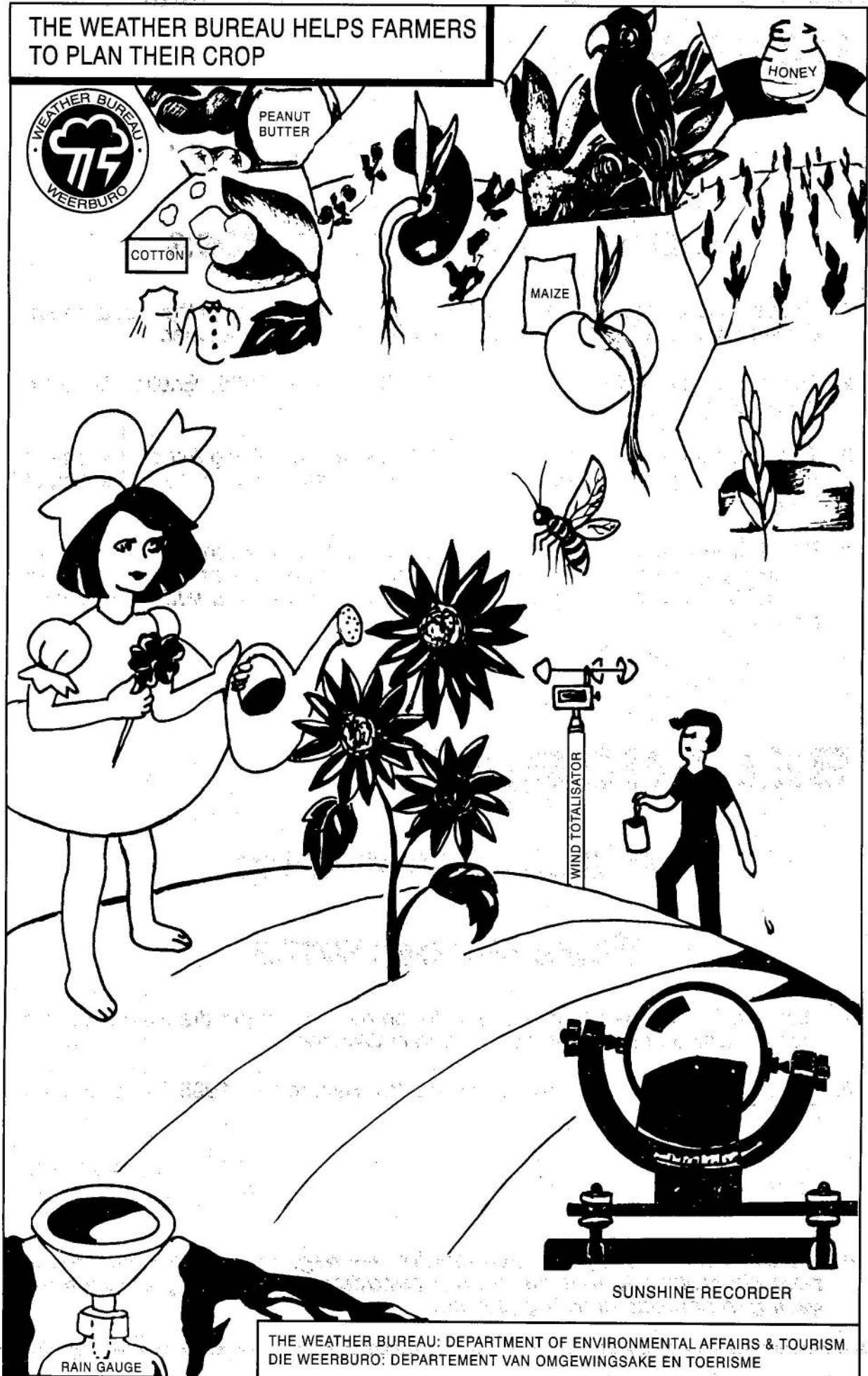
—oOo—

BELANGRIK!!

Plasing van tale: *Staatskoerante*

1. Hiermee word bekendgemaak dat die omruil van tale in die *Staatskoerant* jaarliks geskied met die eerste uitgawe in Oktober.
2. Vir die tydperk 1 Oktober 1994 tot 30 September 1995 word Engels EERSTE geplaas.
3. Hierdie reëling is in ooreenstemming met dié van die Parlement waarby koerante met Wette ens. die taalvolgorde deurgaans behou vir die duur van die sitting.
4. *Dit word dus van u, as adverteerder, verwag om u kopie met bogenoemde reëling te laat strook om onnodige omskakeling en stylredigering in ooreenstemming te bring.*

THE WEATHER BUREAU HELPS FARMERS TO PLAN THEIR CROP



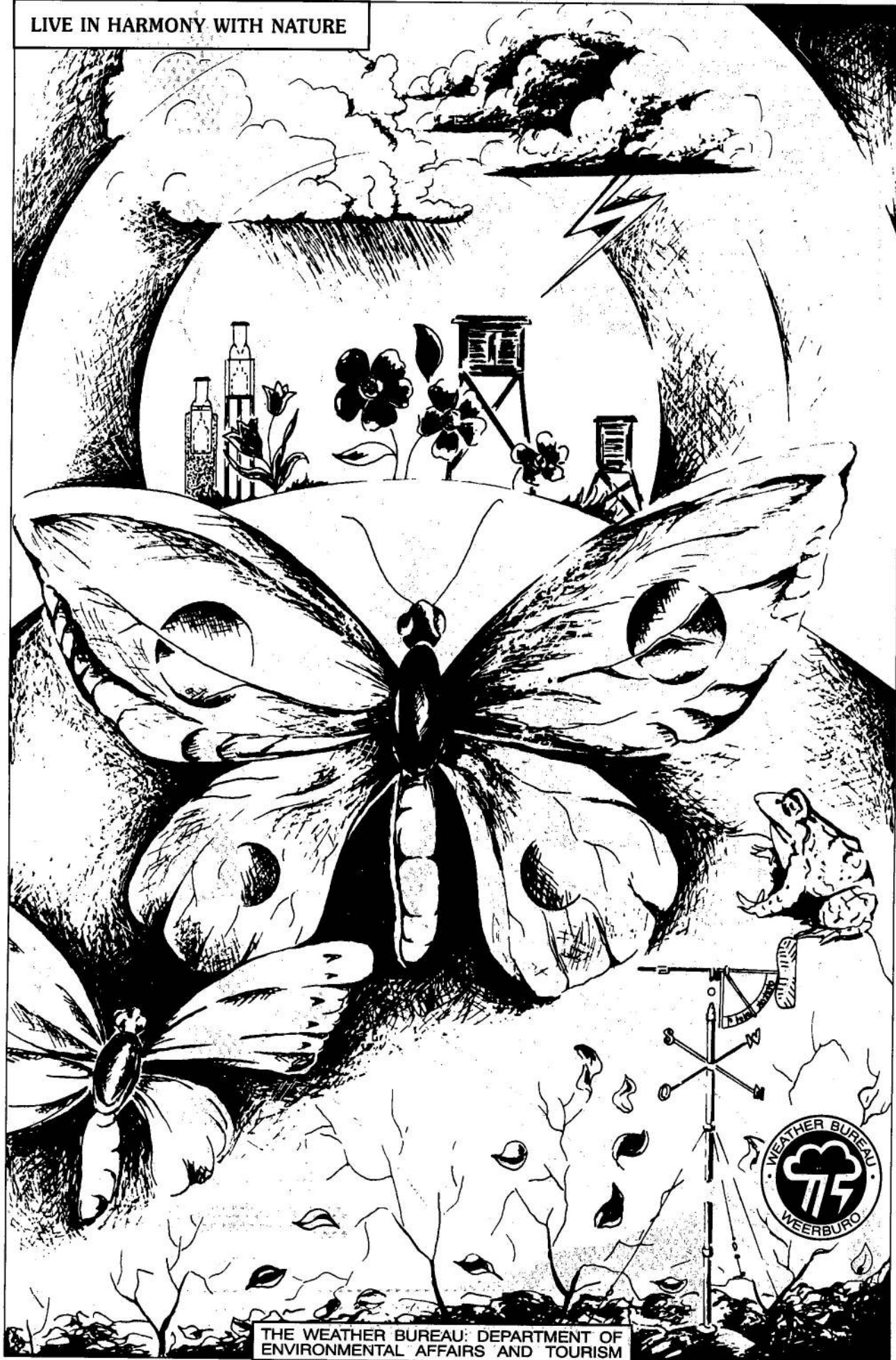
THE WEATHER BUREAU: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS & TOURISM
DIE WEERBURO: DEPARTEMENT VAN OMGEWINGSKAKE EN TOERISME

DIE WEERBURO HELP BOERE OM HULLE OES TE BEPLAN



DIE WEERBURO: DEPARTEMENT VAN OMGEWINGSAKE EN TOERISME
THE WEATHER BUREAU: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS & TOURISM

LIVE IN HARMONY WITH NATURE

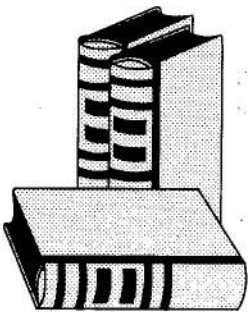
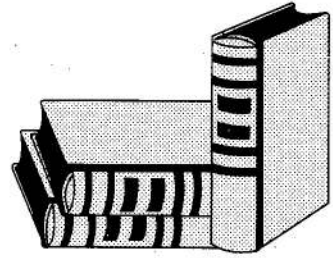


LEEF IN HARMONIE MET DIE NATUUR



DIE WEERBURO: DEPARTEMENT VAN
OMGEWINGSAAKE EN TOERISME

Where is the largest amount of meteorological information in the whole of South Africa available?



Waar is die meeste weerkundige inligting in die hele Suid-Afrika beskikbaar?

CONTENTS

No.		Page No.	Gazette No.
	GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
	Manpower, Department of		
	<i>Government Notice</i>		
2056	Scale of Fees for Medical Aid.....	1	16120

INHOUD

No.		Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
	GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING		
	Mannekrag, Departement van		
	<i>Goewermenskennisgewing</i>		
2056	Tarief vir Geneeskundige behandeling	1	16120